and the states THREE MILE ISLAND #2 50-320 NONRADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES DOCUMENT Environmental, Tack Spece w/ltr. dated 9/16/77. #772620057 - NOTICE -THE ATTACHED FILES ARE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF DOCUMENT CONTROL. THEY HAVE BEEN CHARGED TO YOU FOR A LIMITED TIME PERIOD AND CHARGED TO YOU FOR A LIMITED TIME PERIOD AND MUST BE RETURNED TO THE <u>RECORDS FACILITY</u> <u>BRANCH 016</u> <u>PLEASE DO NOT SEND DOCUMENTS</u> <u>CHARGED OUT THROUGH THE MAIL</u>. REMOVAL OF ANY PAGEIS) FROM DOCUMENT FOR REMOVAL OF ANY BE REFERRED **DECUMENT** FOR REMOVAL OF ANY DEADLINE RETURN DATE 50-320 ENVIRO x11tr. 9-16-77 # 772620057 -60-326 RECORDS FACILITY BRANCH





THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION UNIT 2 NON RADIOLOGIAL PROCEDURES DOCUMENT

9/16/77 Rev. 0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Environmental Technical Specification Section	Procedure	Procedure Number
3.1.1.a.(1)	Mechanical Draft Cooling Tower Operation ROT Temperature Loop Calibration	210'-3.8 IC-3
3.1.1.a.(2)	Regenerant Waste Neutralization Determination of pH	2104-2.11 1900
3.1.1.a.(3)	Determination of Free & Total Chlorine River Water Chemical Treatment	1940 2104-3.9
3.1.1.a.(4)	Water Quality Analysis	GP 1449
3.1.1.a.(5)	Chemical Release Inventory	2325
3.1.2.a.(1)(a)	Benthic Macroinvertebrates	GP 1450
3.1.2.a.(1)(b)	Ichthyoplankton	GP 1451
3.1.2.a.(1)(c)	Fish	GP 1452
3.1.2.a.(2)	Impingement of Organisms	GP 1453
3.1.2.a.(_)	Entrainment of Ichthyoplankton	GP 1454
5.5.1 (in-part)	Instrument Calibration - I.A.	GP 1455
3.1.2.b.(1)	Aerial Remote Sensing	GP 1456
4.1	Residual Chlorine Study Program	Will be develop and approved prior to imple- mentation, if ever used.
4.2	Thermal Plume Mapping	GP 1458
4.3	Eydraulic Effects	GP 1459
4.4	Erosion Control Inspection	GP 1460
4.5	Herbicide Applications	GP 1461

e.

THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION UNIT #2 OPERATING PROCEDURE 2104-3.8 MECHANICAL DRAFT COOLING TOWER OPERATION

#### 2104-3.8 Revision 0 06/05/77

Table of Contents

SECT	ION	PAGE
1.0	REFERENCES	2.0
1.1	Drawings Applicable for Operation.	2.0
1.2	Operating Procedures Applicable for Operation	2.0
1.3	Manufacturer's Instruction Manuals	2.0
1.4	Applicable System Descriptions	2.0
1.5	Curves, Tables, etc.	2.0
2.0	LIMITS AND PRECAUTIONS	2.0
2.1	Equipment	2.0
2.2	Administrative	3.0
3.0	PREREQUISITES	6.0
4.0	MOCEDURE	8.0
4.1	Startup (Manual)	8.0
4.2	Normal Operations (Manual)	9.0
4.3	.1 Winter Operations (Manual)	11.0
4.3	.2 Winter Operations (Auto)	12.0
4.3	.3 Operation at High Ambient Temp & Low River Water Temps.	13.0
4.3	.4 Deicing	14.0
4.3	1.5 Abnormal System Operations	16.0
4.4	Shutdown (Manual)	17.0
	APPENDIX	

## TITLE

(

Valve Line up	A	22.0
Valve Lineup Signature Sheet	В	24.0
Automatic Operation Diagram	с	25.0



THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION UNIT #2 OPERATING PROCEDURE 2104-3.8 MECHANICAL DRAFT COOLING TOWER OPERATION

#### 1.0 REFERENCES

1.1 Drawings Applicable for Operation.

1.1.1 Circulating and secondary services water, B&R Dwg. 2023.

1.2 Operating Procedures Applicable for Operation.

1.2.1 2104-3.1 Nuclear Service River Water.

1.2.2 2104-3.4 Secondary Service River Water.

1.2.3 2104-E.1 Fire Protection.

1.2.4 2105-1.8 Radiation Monitoring.

1.2.5 2107-1.1 Bop Auxiliary Electrical.

1.3 Manufacturers Instruction Manuals.

1.3.1 Marley Cooling Tower Operating Manual, Model 6616-3-03.

1.3.2 FMC/peerless pump, model 32 H X B Manual.

1.4 Applicable System Descriptions.

1.4.1 Secondary Services River Water, Index 16.

1.5 Curves, Tables, etc.

1.5.2 Table 2 MDCT Local Alarms.

1.5.3 Table 3 MDCT Instrumentation.

2.0 LIMITS AND PRECAUTIONS

2.1 Equipment.

- 2.1.1 Do not operate a cooling fan in reverse for longer than 15 to 20 minutes at a time for deicing towers.
- 2.1.2 Do not operate fans manually at air temperatures of 4<sup>o</sup>F or less (YM-TR-1923 PNL 10 or SR-T1-3868 thru PNL331 3873). HOWEVER, invinronmental temperature limits of 2.2.5 must not be exceeded.

2.0



- 2.1.3 Do not stop and than restart fans until a 30 minute off period elapses. EXCESSIVE MOTOR TEMPERATURES MAY RESULT. FANS MAY BE CHANGED FROM SLOW TO FAST OR FAST TO SLOW SPEED OPERATION WITHOUT WAITING 30 MINUTES.
- 2.1.4 When shifting fans from fast to slow speed, allow a minimum of30 seconds before energizing the slow speed winding.
- 2.1.5 Bypass operation of MDCT may cause environmental Tech. Spec. Limits 2.2.5 too be exceeded.
- 2.1.6 Bypass operation of the MDCT will defeat the cooling Twr H<sub>2</sub>O inlet low alarm (SR-TAL-388O) and indication SR-TI-388O PNL 8, SR-TR-388O (G) PNL 331.

#### TABLE 1

#### AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT SAFEGUARDS

- 2.1.7 MDCT Fan/Deluge System Interlock, stops all MDCT fans if MDCT Deluge System actuates (FS-FS-).
- 2.1.8 Forward/reverse control relays are interlocked, such that both cannot be energized simultaneously.
- 2.1.9 <  $4^{\circ}$ F fan shutdown, stops all fans if they are in auto when MDCT dry bulb temperature is <  $4^{\circ}$ F.

2.2 Administrative.

- 2.2.1 A minimum MDCT effluent flow rate of 5000 GPM or 7.2 MGD (SR-F1-4360, PNL 8) must be maintained to ensure adequate dilution of radioactive liquid waste during their release.
- 2.2.2 Maximum mixed water temperature (blue pen, SR-TR-3880, PNL 331) shall not exceed 87<sup>0</sup>F, except as noted in paragraph 2.2.4.6 (3).

NOTE: SR-TE-3880 does not measure NSRW Emergency Flow into MDCT.

- 2.2.3 Monitor the AT recorder (SR-DTR-38%2, PNL 8) closely during and after fan/pump switching or speed changes to assure that the rate of change in mixed river water temperature does not exceed the ± 2% hour limit.
- 2.2.4 During the period 1 April thru 30 September, the following temperature limits must not be exceeded:

 During normal operation, maintain cooling tower outlet temperature.

- 1. Not greater than 7°F above river inlet temp.
- 2. Not more than 3°F below river inlet temp.

NOTE: River inlet and cooling twr outlet water temperatures are indicated as follows:

River Inlet SR-T1-3880 on PNL 8

SR-TR-3882 (R) ON PNL 311

Computer Point 1031

Tower Outlet SR-T1-3881 ON PNL 8

SR-TR-3882 (G) ON PNL 331

 During Reactor cooldown operations, maintain cooling tower outlet temperature.

4.C

- 1. Not greater than 12°F above river water inlet temperature.
- The differential between river water inlet and cooling tower outlet. Temperature shall not change at a rate greater than ± 2°F/hour (SR-TR-3882; PNL 8).

60-332

3. If river water inlet temp is 87<sup>o</sup>F or higher, the tower outlet temperature shall be maintained at or below the river ambient temperature. This insures compilance with both Tech. Specs. and NPDES permit restrictions.

2.2.5 During the period 10 October thru 31 March, the following temperature limits must bot be exceeded.

- During normal operation, maintain cooling tower outlet temperature.
  - 1. Not greater than 12°F above river water inlet temp.
  - 2. Not more than 3°F below river water inlet temp.
- During Reactor cooldown operations, maintain cooling tower outlet temperature.
  - 1. Not greater than 20°F above river inlet temperature.
  - The differential between river water inlet and cooling tower outlet temp. shall not change at a rate exceeding ± 2°F/hour.
- 2.2.6 If any of the instrumentation required to assure compliance with environmental Tech Specs is inoperable; alternate methods of surveillance must be immediately made available per section 4.3.5.
- 2.2.7 In preparation for automatic fan operation, the fans should be stopped when the MDCT inlet water temperature decreases to (41°F) or less, as indicated on SR-T1-3880, PNL 8.
- 2.2.8 Insure that the access doors between cells are kept closed.
- 2.2.9 Close observance of MDCT operation during sudden rainstorms, or rapid temp. changes is necessary to insure the ST is maintained within environmental Tech. Spec. limits. 60-223

- 2.2.10 Prior to initiating changes in the MDCT inlet flow (including CW blowdown), the CRO should be notified of the change. CW blowdown must be initiated/secured at a very slow rate to minimize AT changes.
- 2.2.11 Operation of the MDCT in the automatic mode does not assure compilance with the environment Tech. Spec. limits.

#### 3.0 PREREQUISITES FOR STARTUP

3.1 Place control switches on PNL 8 in the following positions.

MDCT	Pump (cw-p-2A)	PULL-TO-LOCK
MDCT	Pump (cw-p-2B)	PULL-TO-LOCK
MCDT	Fan 2-1 speed select	OFF
MDCT	Fan 2-2 speed select	OFF
MDCT	Fan 2-3 speed select	OFF
MOCT	Fan location/mode select	PANEL

3.2 The following power sources are energized with the breakers in the following positions.

2-7 Voltage		ENERGIZED
2-8 Voltage	2	ENERGIZED
2-71 White	Power lights	GN
2-81 White	Power lights	ON

3.3 AT MDCT electrical distribution panels 2-71/2-8 and 2-71/2-81, position breakers as follows:

CW-P-2A	2-7 (Unit 7-3)	RACKED IN
CW-P-2B	2-8 (Unit 8-3)	RACKED IN
FAN 2-1	2-71 (Unit BL1)	CLOSED
	2-71 (Unit CL1)	CLOSED

6.0

			SPACE HEAT	TER SWITCH	ON			
	FAN-2	2-3	2-71 (Unit	: 41)	CLO	SED		
			2-71 (Unit	: EL1)	CLO	SED		
			SPACE HEAT	TER SWITCH	ON			
	SR-V5	56	2-71 (Unit	E AL1)	CLO	SED		
			SPACE HEAT	TER SWITCH	ON			
	SR-VS	56	2-71 (Unit	t AL1)	ON			
	SR-V2	26A	2-71 (Unit	t AL4)	CLC	SED		
			SPACE HEAT	TER SWITCH	ON			
	FAN 2	2-2	2-81 (Uni	t AM 1)	CLC	ISED		
			2-81 (Uni	t BM1)	CLC	SED		
			SPACE HEA	TER SWITCH	ON			
	SR-V	268	2-81 (Uni	t DM4)	CLC	SED		
			SPACE HEA	TER SWITCH	ON			
	_3.4	AT MOST e	elect, dist	ribution P	NL MP2-81	position	breakers	as
		follows						
		PNI 331A	PWR	SWITCH 13	LB	CLOSED		
		PTL 331 P	PWR	SWITCh 14	LB	CLOSED		
-	_3.5	AT MOCT O	control PNL	area, pos	ition sw	itches as	follows:	
		FAN 2-1	Direction	Select	FWD			
			Speed Sel	ect	LOW			
		FAN 2-2	Direction	Select	FWD			
			peed Sel	ect	LOW			
		FAN 2-3	Direction	Select	FWD			

(

(

3.6 Startup valve lineup Appendix A is completed.

Speed Select LOW



- Revision 0 06/05/77
- \_\_\_\_3.7 Ensure that the MDCT circulating water pump sump is filled with water.
- 3.8 Ensure that the MDCT fire protection system is in operation by verifying:

FS-V5448	Open
F5458	Open
FS-V546B	Open

Fire service pressure of 5 100# is indicated at deluge values.

\_\_\_\_3.9 Determine mode of fan operation based on operating environmental and ambient conditions automatic mode (4.3.2).

Ambient air te perature is less than 34°F dry bulb and cooldown operation is not required.

Manual mode-panel (4.2)

Ambient air temperature is greater than 34°F dry bulb or if cooldown operation is required.

Manual Mode-Local (4.3.4)

Ambient air temperature is less than 34<sup>0</sup>F and MDCT de-icing operation is required.

- 4.0 PROCEDURE
- 4.1 Startup procedure (manual).
- 4.1.1 Establish flow to hotwater distribution basins by placing CW-P2A or CW-P-2B control switch to start position and releasing.
- 4.1.2 Observe that pump red run light engenerizes, discharge valve SR-V26A or 26B opens and header pressure low alarm (8-F-2) ciears.
- 4.1.3 Determine desired fan operating combination based on the following parameters.

8.0



- River water temperature
   SR-TI-3880 on PNL 8
   Computer Point 1031
- MDCT Air Temperatures
   YM-TR-1923 on PNL10
   SR-T1-3868 thru 3873 on PNL 331
- 3. Difference between river supply and cooling tower outlet water temperature; indicated by SR-DTR-3880 ON PNL 8 SE-TI-3880 and TI-3881 ON PNL 8 SR-TR-3882 (R) and (6) ON PNL 331
- 4.1.4 Place the first MDCT fan (2-1 or 2-3) in operation by placing its speed selector switch on PNL 8 to either the slow or fast speed position. Observe approp. red running light energizes.
- 4.1.5 Observe MDCT ΔT (SR-DTR-3880) indication & MDCT outlet temperature (SR-TI-3881) on PNL 8 are decreasing. Sequentially start additional MDCT fans, as necessary until the MDCT ΔT is within environm rtal Tech. Spec. limits.

4.2 Normal Operation (Manual).

- 4.2.1 In this mode of operation, the control room operator must be alert to limits/preacutions and the effects of changes in ambient conditions.
- 4.2.2 Temperatures must be controlled within limits set forth in section 2.2.4 or 2.2.5 (environmental Tech Specs.) by selecting number and speed of the operating fans.

9.0



#### 4.2.3 Fan speed may be changed as follows.

- Stop fan by placing appropriate fan speed selector on PNL 1. 8 to OFF.
- 2. Fast to slow; place appropriate fan speed selector on PNL 8 to Off, wait 30 seconds than move switch to the slow position.
- 4.2.4 Should a condition occur where unseansonable high ambient air temperatures combined with low river water temperatures causes the MDCT AT to go to zero or less, refer to section 4.3.3. for continued operation.
- 4.2.5 Periodically clean the hot water distribution meter in orfices. (This can be performed while Twr is in operation.
- 4.2.6 Cooldown operation.
  - When primary cooldown in in progress the following tech A. spec limits are applicable.

1 April to 30 September - Sect. 2.2.4.b.

1 Oct. to 31 March - Sect. 2.2.5.b.

- 8. During period March thru December the inboard flow control valves should be opened to their summer positions, if not, open them.
- C. The MDCT is in manual operation IAW section 4.2 of this procedure, if not place it in operation.
- During summer months, prior to primary system cooldown, 0. secure CW system blowdown until the cooldown has been completed.
- When initiating DH removal cooldown of the primary system, Ε. do so at a slow rate in order to limit the resulting river water AT excursion to within controllable limits. 60-338



- F. Monitor river water AT recorder, (on PNL 8) closely during cooldown operations.
- 4.3 Winter Operations (Manual).
- 4.3.1 Duing the months of December, January and February the MDCT should be set up for winter operation.
  - A. Throttle close the inboard flow distribution valves, SR-V unit<sup>1</sup> the water level in the outer hot water distribution basins approaches 2 L of the Overflow point. NOTE: Do not allow the hot water basins to overflow.
  - B. During night time winter operation, the number or speed of running fans should be reduced in order to minimize icing/maintain AT and the rate of change AT within Tech. Spec. limits.

Example: Initial condition, 3 fans FHST.

a. 2-1 fan to slow @ 30 minute or more intervals.

- b. 22 fan to slow.
- c. 2-3 fan to slow.
- d. 2-1 fan off.
- e. 2-2 fan off.
- f. 2-3 fan off.
- C. If air temperature is 28°F to 24°F utilize fans 2-1 and 2-3 for de-ice operations IAW section 4.3.4. In this temperature range the aux operator should monitor the MDCT for icing % every two hours on the lower windward regions of the tower.
- D. De-ice the tower as necessary IAW Section 4.3.3. Normally a 10 minute run of fans 2-1 and 2-2 in low speed reverse is sufficient to de-ice the tower.

11.0



- E. When the ambient air temperature is less than 24<sup>0</sup>F, utilize fan 2-2 for de-icing operation also.
- 4.3.2 Winter Operations (Automatic).
  - A. The automatic control system is designed to prevent tower icing without continous operator attendance.
    - NOTE: Automatic operation will not insure compliance with environmental Tech. Spec. limits on river water AT.
  - B. The MDCT is in operation per section 411 of this procedure. If not place in operation.
  - C. Gradually obtain the operating condition which will be assumed by the automatic control system (refer to Appendix "C"). If ambient air temperature is > 34<sup>o</sup>F, place all three fans in high speed.
  - D. Energize the G.E. logic panel by closing its circuit breaker on PNL 331A MDCT pump house.
    - NOTE: The following step should be performed immediately after completing step D above, because of timer settings in the auto control logic.
  - E. Place the fan local/auto/punel selector switch on panel 8, to the auto position. Fans should operate automaticlly as described in logic diagram (Appednix C).
    - The second logic determines the required fan operating
       conduction based on MDCT dry bulb temperature input data.
    - Correct fan combinations are then started and rotation of operating fans is accomplished.



- Should temperatures change, the control logic will immediately modify the operating fan combinations as necessary.
- F. Operator action in thi: mode consists of monitoring the following.
  - Cooling tower inlet water temperature, (SR-TI-3880 on PNL 8).
  - Cooling tower dutlet water temperature (SR-T1-3881 on PNL 8).
  - Difference between river water supply temperature and cooling tower outlet water temperature (SR-DTR-3882 on PNL 8).
  - Correct fan combination operating, indicated by illumination of red and green fan status lights on PNL 8.
- G. Insure all alarms listed in Table 2, are clear on PNL 331, MDCT pumphouse.
- H. Monitor the MDCT for icing every 3-4 hours, if icing conditions exist, place fans in manual and deice IAW Section 4.3.4.
- 4.3.3 MDCT operation at high ambient air temperatures combined with low river water temperatures.
  - <u>NOTE</u>: When this condition exists, the AT across the MDCT will go to zero or less, as a result of the ambient wet bulb temperature being at or higher than MDCT inlet water temperature.

- A. When the AT across the MDCT is zero or less, bypass the MDCT by securing all MDCT fans and pumps cw-p-2A/2B.
- B. Do not alter CW de-ice flow rate, during these operating conditions.
- C. If river water △T is increasing, secure NDCT blowdown slowly by closing CW-V17A/17B.
  - NOTE: Notify chemistry Dept. when Cw sys. blowdown is secured for extended period of time (> 8 hours). CW system's langler index must be maintained at 0 ± .5. If blowdown is required, blowdown intermittently, during the evenings if possible.
- D. If river water AT continues to increase, place the idle nuclear water header in service to decrease AT.
- E. If river water & continues to increase and the Tech. Spec. limit is exceeded; notify supervisor of operations and the PORC Chairman.
  - <u>NOTE</u>: The river water  $\Delta T$  chart recorder in the control RM (PNL 8) has a mechanical stop at  $\approx 11.6^{\circ}F$  $\Delta T$ . Operation with this recorder at or greater than  $11.6^{\circ}F$   $\Delta T$  is unreliable; moniotr river water  $\Delta T$  at the MDCT recorder SR-TR-3882 as per ETS.

F. When the wet bulb temperature decreases to less than MDCT inlet water temperature sufficiently to insure a positive AT across the MDCT; return the MDCT to normal operation.

4.3.4 MDCT De-ice operation.

14.0

- A. Inboard flow distribution valves SR <sup>1</sup> have been adjusted for ...nter operation IAW 4.3.1.A.
- 8. Station Aux. Operator at Local MDCT panel 331.
- C. On local control stations for fan 2-1,2-2 & 2-3, position speed selector switches to match current fan operating status.
- D. Check local fan direction control switches in the forward position.
  - <u>NOTE</u>: Local fan controls switches must match actual fan operating stauts prior to shifting location/mode selector (on panel 8) to the local position. This prevents inadvertent speed/direction changes when fan control is shifted to the MDCT area.
- E. Place fan location/mode selector switch on PNL 8 to the "Local" position.
- F. At the MDCT.
  - Locally, stop operating fan (in the tower section which is to be de-iced) by placing its direction control switch to the OFF position.
  - Wait 2 minutes, than position its speed selector switch to "Slow".
  - 3. Start the fan by placing its direction control switch to the "Reverse" position. Observe that its low speed and reverse red lights inergize. CAUTION: Do not operate fans in reverse for more than 20-30 minutes at a time. Prolonged

60 343

reverse operation may allow ice to build up on fan blades, on the inside of fan cylinder, on mist eliminators and also, on the fill behind the mist eliminators

- When tower section has been adequatley de-iced, stop the fan by placing its direction control switch to the OFF position.
- Wait 2 minutes, then return this fan to normal operation (desired by CR operator) by positioning its direction and speed control switches as required.
- Repeat steps F. (1) thru F (4) for the other MDCT sections requiring de-icing.
- 7. Return fan control to PNL 8 as follows.
  - Verify that local speed switches for the 3 fans agree with PNL 8, speed switch positions.
  - b. Verify local fan direction selector switches
    - (3) are in the forward position.
- G. At panel 8, in the control room, place the panel/auto local switch to the "Panel" position.
- 4.3.5 Operation when Normal Temperature Indication not available. (To avoid violation of Environmental Tech. Specs.).
  - a. Loss of AT Indication (SR-TR-3880 on PNL 8). Calculate AT at least every 2 hours using the available indication of river water inlet temperature and MDCT outlet temperature. Enter the calculated value in the CRO log.



b. Loss of MDCT Effluent

Temperature Indication (SR-TR-3881).

Take necessary readings on SR-TR-3882 (green pen) on the MDCT local panel. If neither the normal or alternate instruments are operable then use SR-TR-3030 (blue pen) on MDCT local panel and enter the readings in the CRO log every 2 hours.

c. Loss of River Water Inlet Temperature Indication (Computer point 1031).

Take necessary readings on temperature recorder SR-TR-3882 (red pen) on the MDCT local. If neither the normal or the alternate instruments are operable, monitor river water inlet temperature on computer Point 1031.

- 4.4 Normal system Shutdown.
  - A. Stop operating MDCT fans as follows.
    - 1. Automatic Mode.
      - a. If operating in automatic mode, place the local/auto/panel switch (ON PNL 8) to Panel.
      - b. Place high/off/low switch on PNL 8 e ...h fan to OFF position.
      - De-energize G.E. Logic panel by opening its breaker.
    - 2. Manual Mode.
      - a. Place fan high/off/low switch on PNL 8) for each fan to OFF position.
  - B. Stop operating MDCT pump, by placing its control switch on PNL 8 to the stop position and releasing.







C. Open SR-V58A and SR-V58B, MDCT header drains, to prevent freezing of lines on Tower, during shutdown when temps may be less than 32<sup>o</sup>F.

## TABLE 2

ALARMS ASSOCIATED WITH MECHANICAL DRAFT COOLING TOWER

ALARM	LOCATION	ACTUATING DEVICE	SETPOINT
H <sub>2</sub> o Temp at lower Louvers LO	MDCT Local PNL 331	?	33 <sup>0</sup> F
Cooling tower H <sub>2</sub> O inlet temp LO	MDCT Local PNL 331	SR- 1'S-3880	44 F
Cooling Tower H <sub>2</sub> O Ouilet temp. LO	MDCT Local PNL 331	SR-TS-3881A	37 <sup>0</sup> F
Mixed River Water Disch Temp Hi	MDCT Local PNL 331	?	87 <sup>0</sup> F
Cooling Tower H <sub>2</sub> O Disch. Temp H <sup>2</sup>	MDCT Local PNL 331	SD-TS-38818	87 <sup>0</sup> F
Cooling Tower H <sub>2</sub> O Outlet Temp HI	MDCT Local PNL 331	SR-T	
River Water Supply Temp. LO	MDCT Local PNL 331	SR-TS-3882	32.5°F
2-1 Fan ½ speed Control Logic Trouble	MDCT Local PNL 331		(Sae Appendix)
2-2 ½ speed Control Logic Trouble	MDCT Local PNL 331		(See Appendix) (See Appendix)
2-3 Fan ½ spee_ Control Logic trouble	MDCT Local PNL 331		(See Appendix)
Insturment Power Supply failure	MDCT Local PNL 331		Loss of AC power from Dist. PNL.
Cooling Tower Trouble	Control Room PNL 8, C-7	Any MDCT Local Panel Alarm	
MDCT FAN Trip	Control Room	Fan 2-1, 2-2 or 2-3 trip	
		(01 Y 2-1 2-2 2-3)	

(

#### TABLE 2

ALARMS ASSOCIATED WITH MECHANICAL DRAFT COOLING TOWER

ALARM	LOCATION	ACTUATING DEVICE	SETPOINT
MDCT Pump Overload	Control Room PNL 8, E-2	Overload on CW-P-2A/28 (74/CW-P-2A/28)	
MDCT Pump Disch. Hdr. Press. Lo	Control Room PNL 8, F-2	SR-PS-1087	15 psig
MDCT Fan Reverse Rotation	Control Room PNL 8, D-7	Any Fan setup for reverse operation (RX 2)	Reverse contro relay energize

#### TABLE 3

## MECHANICAL DRAFT COOLING TOWER INSTRUMENTATION

PARAMETER	IDENTIFICATION	RANGE
River Water Supply Supply Temp.	SR-TR-3882 (Red)	25-100 <sup>0</sup> F
Cooling Twr Disch. Temp.	SR-TR-3882 (Green)	25-100 <sup>0</sup> F
Cooling Twr Air Temp	SR-TR-3880 (Pad)	0-11C F
Cooling Twr Inlet Temp	SR-TR-3880 (Green)	0-110 <sup>0</sup> F
Mixed Disch. Water Temp.	SR-TR-3800 (Blue)	0-110 <sup>0</sup> F
Cooling Twr. Air Temp.	SR-T1-3868/3869	0-110 <sup>0</sup> F
Cooling Twr. Air Temp.	SR-T1-3870/3871	0-110 <sup>0</sup> F
Cooling Twr. Air Temp.	SR-T1-3872/3873	0-110 <sup>0</sup> F
Mech. Draft Cooling Twr. Water Temp.	SR-TR-3879 Records SR-T1-3874, 3875, 3876, 3877, 3878 & 3879	0-110 <sup>0</sup> F

1

(

(



14

## APPENDIX A

.

(

(

Startup Valve Line-Up

Valve No.	Valve Name/Function	Required Position	Initial
SR-V26A	CW-P-2A Discharge Valve	CL	
SR-V27A	Inst. Root to SR-P1-2005	OP	
SR-V28	Inst. Root to SR-PS-1087	02	
SR-VS8A	Header Drain Valve	CL	
SR-V71A	Sluice Gate to CW-P-2A Basin	ÛP	
SR-V71B	Slucie Gate to CW-P-2B Basin	OP	
SR-1V-546	Isol. to SR-P1-2005	OP	
SR-1V-547	Drain for SR-P1-2005	CL	
SR-1V-544	Isol. to press switch 1087	OP	
SR-1V-545	Drain for SR-PS-1087	CL	
SR-1V-542	Isol to SR-P1-2006	OP	
SR-1V-543	Drain for SR-PI-2006	CL	
SR-V26B	CW-P-2B Discharge	CL	
SR-V27B	Inst. Root to SR-P1-2006	OP	
SR-V58B	Header Drain	CL	
SR-V55	Tower Basin Bypass To Site Discharge	CL	
SR-FV-28	East Hdr Outboard Dist. Valve	(T)	ns
SR-FV-2A	East Hdr Inboard Dist Valve	(T) Ope	ns
SR-FV-2D	East Hdr Outboard Dist Valve	(T) Tur	ns
SR-FV-2C	East Hdr Inboard Dist Valve	(T)	ns
SR-FV-2F	East Hdr outboard Dist Valve	(T) Tur	ns

## APPENDIX A

(

(

# Startup Valve Line-Up

Valve No.	Valve Name/Function	Required Position Initial
SR-FV-2F	East Hdr Outboard Dist. Valve	(T) Turns
SR-FV-18	West Hdr Outboard Dist. Valve	(T) Urns
SR-FV-1A	West Hdr Inboard Dist Valve	(T) Unen
SR-FV-1D	West Hdr Outboard Dist. Valve	(T) Unen
SR-FV-1C	West Hdr Inboard Dist. Valve	(T) Tunrs
SR-FV-1F	West Hdr Outboard Dist Valve	(T) Turns
SR-FV-1E	West Hdr Inboard Dist. Valve	(1) Upen



(



2104-3.8 Revision 0 u6/05/77

## APPENDIX B

Signatures of those performing/supervising valve line-up

Valve Line-up Signature Sheet

Operator	Operator	the second	1	Shift Foreman or	
nitials	Signature	Shift	Date	Supervisor Sig.	Remarks
			1		
			1		
		1			
in the second of					
P. 1. 1. 1		1			
			1		
			1		
1.1.1					
			1		
SZ		1			
		1			
	C Distances in the				
		- 1			

1 \* 1 \* -\*\* ;\*\*\* \* 1. 1. 1. 1 1 1 7 7 7 1

4

\*

Test I I. D. F. L. S. I.

1 1 i

2104-3.8 Paulician A

VGA.	121	Un	U.
06/0	25/	77	
	1		
	-		

#### APPENDIX C AUTOMATIC OPERATION DIAGRAM . . . . . . In the 1 -. . ÷×. 2.1 . . . i. 1. 1.0 in -٤. ---- - --t and Alte SILICIAN amerenting 1+#5 ----bare is muse SATAVLA PACA serd ad nas Bardaid Film 8016-45 Ma PERFLATURE 18 At Go de uni 224"8 ? 7 491124.1 315-21 245 64.00 1703 170.5 1 ... [ 163 17.66 ; Red 3 FAAS ALL JAN HI SMELD STARTED ALL FAM AT 3100 - -NESS SPEED PUNAS 488 2 -0111 £ 000 1141 1743 175.3 . C IPTOPES J FANS. INITIATE 3 ISITATE 3 . 1918 010 TO M MINT. 70 10 mini -THE 36:24 ----. TIME DELAT 1. . 2.00 ABE TIPE NAS MAG NAS 17 PS and . LAND ? 88244 NB DELAY ENDED ? LUSCO ? Lises ------. 1 1 RON SFAUS Arm PAN 2 ÷ - .1 - 5 -46 40 623 ----10 0/610 31623 ŝ. ĩ 4 ---mar 2 1 t MAIT 1 ŝ - 1 ANINUTES (7356 10 SAIN) AINATES MINTES 1 . 8 π . . 1 ----10 2 2-12 100 ARE - 24 3/40 10100011 30 2000 0000 20000 10 10 10 10000 15 / - 2 sarriare 30 - 28 \*\* +\* \*: + JICEP ? 703 SPRAFFES LA 123 -Acres +- HE . Lo artais ! LA LPEED -! -- } 1 .... ٠ ÷. -----\* HAS FINE ALREA -06 MM LADED? -1 .... . 1 \* 1 . 1723 2 í Rud and S. Run Par 2- 1 FABS 48 39:23 <u>.</u>... : +++> 1 1 BATTANLA PORA -----.... WAIT 1 TEMPELATAR 43 ALMATES. >18'71 ± 16'7 34986=151 MINWERS 1445 7.53 .... Imestatt is JUIFIAFE JO ALIFE JELAF (0 FE 123 MIR) ARE 2-6 1445 13 144 2- 2 saitiatt :: miners tal sener (a talisana) AN THE a landaa en Le ! C'à SPEED! cu 10 \* : 31857? - : --. : . 2 AREANTINES A43 19-16 15 AMY Him ... HAS TIME BELAT ENDER ? 123 1005.0-0 £45000G Dint 100 1.1 - 2 4 41 223 ? 10 20010 CHOLD? 1.0 100 .... \* . 100 . . ATS FIME 1 1 7 ma 1 3 7 8 10 3.700 LUNLASSANS 204 \$ 2412.3 DELAY STIMER 7.000.0 date? 20 20 SPERA 31683 1.4 1.44 3500 3840 wart 1 MAIT : N'MATTAN! 100000 Chief MILSARES MINATES . 2 :-1 Andres Art 24 12:3 All 1475 33 ALALM ? Keds ed to secro ? . . . . 1-1 14.3 ----1 2 3 × × 2 NAS FINE PAS FINE DELAP FFEED .... 1 CLACS ? ..... in a la v E 5 1103 : E.A.Der Le Ø ever - ----1 8. 264 .60 353.

25.9

\*\*\*

1

IC-3 Revision 1 12/10/76

11. 11. 11. 12. 12.

#### THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION

STATION PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE IC-3

1.0 MECHANICAL \_\_\_\_ 2.0 TITLE: RTD TEMPERATURE
ELECTRICAL \_\_\_\_ LOOP CALIBRATION
INSTRUMENT \_\_\_\_\_

UTILITY \_\_\_\_

3.0 PURPOSE

To outline the steps required for uniform calibration of all RTD Temperature Loops.

- 4.0 PREREQUISITES
- 4.1 Log any jumpers applied or leads lofted, in the Control Room "Jumper and Lifted Lead Log Book" according to Administrative Procedure 1013.
- 4.2 Obtain a copy of the reference manuals for each particular instrument in the loop.
- 4.3 All test equipment used must be traceable to the National Bureau of Standards and be within its current calibration period per 1022.
- 4.4 The instrument man shall review the interlocks and control functions with the Shift Supervisor/Foreman. The Shift Supervisor/Foreman shall consider potential effect on plant operation.
- 4.5 The Shift Supervisor/Foreman shall determine any Tech Spec requirements associated with the instrument and will perform redundant component testing or log equipment out of service as applicable.
- 4.6 Comply with AP 1002 and AP 1003.
- 4.7 Initiate an RWP, if required.
- 5.0 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

1.0



- 5.1 RPS temperature loops must be accurate to + 1%.
- 5.2 All ICS/NNI temperature loops must be accurate to + 2%.
- 5.3 "Balance of plant" equipment temperature loop accuracy is the sum of the accuracies of the components in the loop.
- 5.4 As left data must meet the tolerance specified on the MTX data sheets or as specified by the manufacturers.
- 6.0 PROCEDURE
- 6.1 Disconnect the incoming lead wires to the RTD at the RTD connection head.
- 6.2 Connect a precision decade box (+ .01%) to the incoming wires in place of the RTD.
- 6.3 Insure that the calibration data for the loop is current per I&C Department Procedures 1432-1 or 1432-2.
- 6.4 Apply the appropriate resistance for 0%, 25%, 50%, 75%, and 100% of the temperature range of the instrument and observe and record the indication of temperature "as found".
- 6.5 If the indication is not within the tolerance required per Acceptance Criteria of Section 5, troubleshoot the individual loop components as specified in the equipment vendor's manual.
- 6.6 After adjustments, repairs, and/or replacements of components as required per tech manuals are complete, apply 0%, 25%, 50%, 75%, and 100% of the temperature range of the instrument and observe and record the "as left" indication of temperature.
- 6.7 Disconnect the decade box from the incoming wires to the RTD.
- 6.8 Reconnect the incoming wires to the RTD connection head.
- 6.9 Apply calibration stickers and assign next due date per P.M. Schedule.

IC-3 Revision 1 12/10/76

- 6.10 Date and initial the P.M. completion record.
- 6.11 Restore lifted leads, remove jumpers and complete the 'ug referenced in 4.1.
- 6.12 Remove all tools and materials upon completion of work and clean up the work area.
- 6.13 Term the system over to the Shift Foreman for functional testing as applicable.

# THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION

## UNIT #2 OPERATING PROCEDURE 2104-2.11

## REGENERANT WASTE NEUTRALIZATION

## Table of Contents

Section			Fage
1.0	REFERENCES		2.0
1.1	Drawings Applicable for Operation		2.0
1.2	2 Operating Procedures Applicable for Operation		
1.3	3 Manufacturers' Instruction Manuals		
1.4	4 Applicable System Descriptions		
1.5	5 Curves, Tables, etc.		3.0
2.0	0 LIMITS AND PRECAUTIONS		3.0
2.1	1 Equipment		3.0
2.2	2 Administration		3.0
3.0	0 PREREQUISITES		4.0
4.0	D PROCEUDRE		5.0
4.1	Manual Neutralization of T	ank	5.0
4.2	Automatic Neutralization o	f Tank	8.0
		Appendix	
Tit	le	No.	
Valve Line-Up A		10.0	
Valve Line-Up Signature Sheet B		11.0	
Waste Neutralization Tank Release Permit C		12.0	

1.1 . . . .

THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION UNIT #2 OPERATING PROCEDURE 2104-2.11 REGENERANT WASTE NEUTRALIZATION

- 1.0 REFERENCES
- 1.1 Drawings Applicable for Operation
- 1.1.1 Make-Up Water Treatment and Conde sate Polishing, B&R Flow Diagram 2005.
- 1.1.2 Demineralized Service Water, B&R Flow Diagram 2007.
- 1.1.3 Pretreatment Plant, L\*A Water Conditioning, S&R File No. 014-00-0101.
- 1.1.4 Demineralizer System, L\*A Water Conditioning Co, B&R File No. 014-00-0510.

1.2 Operating Procedures Applicalbe for Operation

1.2.1 2104-2.1, Cycle Make-Up Pretreatment.

1.2.2 2104-2.2, Demineralized Water.

- 1.2.3 2104-2.3, Instrument Air.
- 1.2.4 2104-2.10, Service Air.
- 1.2.5 2104-3.6, Circulating Water.
- 1.2.6 2104-2.2, Condensate Polishing.
- 1.2.7 2107-1.4, Heat Tracing.

1.3 Manufacturer Instruction Manual

1.3.1 L\*A Water Purification System, Volumes I thru V (14.00)

- 1.4 Applicable System Descriptions
- 1.4.1 Condensate Polishing, Index No. 4B
- 1.4.2 Make-Up Water Treatment, Index No. 4C
- 1.4.3 Demineralized Service Water, Index No. 5

60-358

- 1.4.4 Instrument and Service Air, Index No. 10
- 1.4.5 Circulating Water, Index No. 15
- 1.5 Curves, Tables, etc.

None

- 2.0 LIMITS AND PRECAUTIONS
- 2.1 Equiptient
- 2.1.1 Verify PH instrumentation calibration is current. Compare indication with sample analysis when performed to verify accuracy.
- 2.1.2 During their operation, check neutralizing effluent disposal pumps WT-P-8A/B for abnormalities.
- 2.1.3 When pumping acid or caustic, check for positive indication of siphon breakers opening and closing to insure solution is being added. Allow approximately 1/2 hour intervals between acid or caustic additions.

2.1.4 Always maintain caustic temperature above 70°F.

- 2.2 Administrative
- 2.2.1 Relative to Environmental Safety, do not release neutraliziang tank contents at a high rate to the river and observe all environmental permits and restrictions.
- 2.2.2 Ensure the heat tracing on the system components and lines is energized for both freeze protection and to prevent chemical (caustic) crystallization.
- 2.2.3 Adequate safety precautions for strong chemical solutions must be observed when working with caustic or acid.
- 2.2.4 Use care when feeding acid and caustic to neutralizing tank to prevent overshooting chemicals resulting in excessive use of chemicals and overheating of the tank and pump. 60-359



#### 3.0 PREREQUISITES

Initial each step.

- 3.1 Instrument Air available per 2104-2.3.
- 3.2 Service Air is available per 2104-2.10.
- 3.3 Demineralized Service Water System is in operation per 2104-2.2.
- 3.4 Electrical power available per 2107-1.1.

Component	Source	Unit
SD-P-7A	MCC 2-31A	88
SD-P-7B	MCC 2-41A	48
WT-F-8A/B	MCC 2-31D	2A/2B
WT-P-9/10	MCC 2-31D	1F/3A
WT-V455	Later	
WT-V456	Later	

- 3.5 Valve line-up complete per Appendix A.
  - 3.6 Automatic neutralization of the neutralizing tank is not permitted at present time.
- 3.7 Automatic termination of release by PH should be utilized. If releasing waste in Manual, have chemistry check PH every 2 hours.
- \_\_\_\_3.8 Water treatment sump pump (SD-P-7A/B) control switches in AUTO.
- \_\_\_\_3.9 Acid and caustic storage tanks at sufficient level with 93-963 H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and 50% NaOH. (See 2.1.4).
- \_\_\_\_\_3.10 Control switches in STOP for acid pump WT-P-9. and caustic pump WT-P-10. Located on Panel 305.



\_\_\_\_\_3.11 For personnel safety, use care when feeding aicd and caustic to the neutralizing tank.

3.12 Caustic storage tank (WT-T-8) heater control switch in AUTO.

- 3.13 River Water Pump shifting must be coordinated with both Control Rooms.
  - 3.14 When dischargeing Unit 2 Neutrailizing Tank only
- 3.14.1 Verify that the Station river water flow is greater than:
  - a) 25,000 GPM with no Unit 2 Secondary River Pumps running.
  - b] 33,000 GPM with one Unit 2 Secondary River Pump running.
  - c) 41,000 GPM with two Unit 2 Secondary River Pumps running.

3.14.2 Discharge rate is limited to less than 100 GPM or < 6,000 GPH.

3.15 When discharging Unit 2 Neutralizing Tank at the same time

Unit 1 is releasing its Neutralizing Tank.

3.15.1 Verify that Station river water flow is greater than:

- a) 50,000 GPM with no Unit 2 Secondary River Pumps running.
- 58,000 GPM with one Unit 2 Secondary River Pump running.
- c) 66,000 GPM with two Unit 2 Secondary River Pumps running.

3.15.2 Discharge rate is limited to less than 100 GPM or < 6,000 GPH.

4.0 PROCEDURE

4.1 Manual Neutralization of Tank.

Initial Each Step Upon Satisfactory Completion.

- \_\_\_\_\_4.1.1 Verify on LAWT panel that Recycle/waste valves NT1 and 2 control switch is in "AUTO".
- 4.1.2 PLACE air operated local override switch to: "OPEN" for WT-V350 Recycle "NTR" valve. "CLOSED" for WT-V25 Disposal "NTD" valve.

60-361
2104-2.11 Revision 0 06/17/77

- Place an effluent Disposal/recirc pump WT-P8A (8B) control 4.1.3 switch at LAWT panel into AUTO for low level shutoff. (If HAND must be used, monitor tank level more closely). Verify Neutralizing Tank is now being recirculated. 4.1.4 Neutralize the tank contents, (and verify same) by CAREFULLY 4.1.5 adding acid using WT-P-9 and automatic anti-siphon valve WT-V456 if PH is above 8.5 or CAREFULLY add caustic using WT-P-10 and automatic anti-siphon valve WT-V455 if PH is below 6.5. Chemistry may be able to supply quantity of NOTE: acid or caustic required to be added. When the Nautralization Tank PH is between 6.5 and 4.1.6
- 8.5, the Shift Foreman/Supervisor must initiate a "Waste Neutralizing Tank Release Permit".
- 4.1.7 Before releasing a neutralization tank from Unit 2, determine Unit 1 is releasing its neutralization tank.
- \_\_\_\_\_4.1.8 Verify sufficient river water flow across Unit or Station for discharge mode.
- 4.1.9 Perform the following steps to initiate the release which provides automatic termination if PH is not is the 6.5 to 8.5 range.
  - 4.1.10 Verify WT-V25 release valve <u>OPENS</u> by placing its local air control box override switch to "AUTO".
  - 4.1.11 "THROTTLE OPEN" the LOCKED isolation valve WT-V73 to obtain the desired 100 gpm (by timing level decrease).
    - 4.1.12 Observe that the PH controller is operating properly in that the disposal valve WT-V25 is only open with a PH in the range of 6.5 to 8.5. 60 262

6.0





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



6"



2104-2.11 Revision 0 06/17/77

<u>NOTE</u>: Manual release with WT-V25 local switch in "OPEN" position is allowed with Shift Supervisor/ Shift Foreman permission and constant observance of PH in the case of Instrument malfunctions.

- 4.1.13 Verify sampling is obtained per release permit.
- 4.1.14 If PH exceeds the 6.5 to 8.5 range, neutralize apain per 4.1.5, resample for PH and continue.
- 4.1.15 When WT-P-9A (8B) stops automatically due to low level setpoint, it can be re-started in "HAND" to <u>constantly</u> monitor level and reduce it to a minimum of 23.5" (4,000 gallons) if required. (Do not allow pump suction to become uncovered).
  - 4.1.16 "LOCK CLOSED" WT-V73, place local air switch for WT-V25 to "CLOSE", verify WT-P-8A (8B) "OFF" and process the Release Permit.
- 4.1.17 Flush PH cell after release per following steps:
- 4.1.18 CLOSE WT-V308B Neutralization Tank PH cell sample isolation valve.
- 4.1.19 Verify CLOSED WT-V Later Neutralization Tank PH line sample isclation valve.
- 4.1.20 Connect flushing hose to "snap" connector at DO-V79.
- 4.1.21 OPEN DO-V79 to provide flushing water.
- 4.1.22 Partially OPEN WT-V Later flushing hose valve at PH cell and flush PH cell for several minutes into Neutralization Tank.

NOTE: PH Indication as being Neutral.

7.0

2104-2.11 Revision 0 C6/17/77

- 4.1.23 CLOSE DO-V79 to isolate flushing water.
- 4.1.24 CLOSE WT-V Later flush water valve at PH cell and disconnect hose at DO-V79 (and coil it up).
- 4.2 Automatic Neutralization of Tank

Initial Each Step Upon Satisfactory Completion.

- 4.2.1 Place acid injection pump WT-P-9) and caustic injection pump (WT-P-1J) control switches in AUTO.
- 4.2.2 Check recycle and disposal valve control switch NT1 and 2, on LAWT Panel, in AUTO.
- 4.2.3 Check WT-V350 local recylce "NTR" valve switch is in OPEN position and WT-V25 disposal NTD valve switch is in AUTO.
- 4.2.4 Place an effluent disposal pump (WT-P-8A/B) control switch in AUTO for automatic operation, (of if necessary, place an effluent disposal pump control switch in HAND for manual operation).
- 4.2.5 Observe that the pH controller is operating properly in that the Neutralization Tank Waste Disposal Valve WT-V25 does not open unless indicated tank pH is in the range 6.5 to 8.5. (When neutralized, initiate a Release Permit, Appendix C). Throttle open WT-V73 to obtain a 100 gpm release rate (by observing flow indication).
- 4.2.6 If in manual pump control, STOP the effluent disposal pump when the desired tank level is reached. (minimum 23.5", 4000 gallons).
- 4.2.7 When Neutralization Tank Waste Disposal is no longer desired, place control switches for pumps WT-P-8A/B, WT-P-9 and WT-P-10 in OFF.

61-002

8.0

2104-2.11 Revision 0 06/17/77

4.2.8	Lock closed WT-V73 and place local WT-V25 disposal NTD
	valve swtich to closed position.
4.2.9	Flush pH cell per section 4.13.
4.2.10	Process Neutralization Tank Release Permit.

2104-2.11 Revision 0 06/17/77

### APPENDIX A

Valve Line-Up

System: Ma	inual Waste Neutral Ling and Tank Release	Date	
Valve #	Description	Position	Initial
WT-V308A	Neut. Tank Eff. Recirc. Isolation	THROTTLED 70% OPEN	
WT-V3088	Neut. Tank Recirc pH Inst Isolation	OP	
WT-V308C	Neut. Pump WT-P-8A Suction Isolation	OP	
WT-V308D	Neut. Pump WT-P-8B Suction Isolation	OP	
WT-V308E	Neut. Pump WT-P-8A Discharge Isolation	OP	
WT-V308F	Neut. Pump WT-P-8B Discharge Isolation	OP	
WT-V308G	Neut. Tank Drain	CL	
WT-V73	Neut. Tank Eff. Disposal Isolation	LOCKED CLOSE	ם
WT~V350	Neut. Tank Recirc. Promitic Isolation	OP	
WT-V25	Neut. Tank Disposal Pneumatic Isolation	CL	
SR-V55	Sluice Gate Bypass to River	CL *	

\* OPEN only if MDCT #2 is being bypassed



2.01



2104-2.11 Revision 0 06/17/77

## APPENDIX B

Signatures of those performing/supervising valve line-up

# Valve Line-up Signature Sheet

Operator	Shift	Date	Shift Foreman or Supervisor Sig.
argina cur e			
		1	
		1	
		1	
		-	
	Operator Signature	Operator Signature Shift	Operator     Shift     Date       Image: Shift     Image: Date     Image: Date



2104-2.11

APPENDIX C WASTE NEUTRALIZING TANK RELEASE PERMIT

NOTE: \_\_\_\_\_ SS/SF INITIAL if Unit 1 is dishcargeing Neut. Tank and Refer

to 3.14, 3.1%

4.

1.	Requested by:				(Shift Supervisor/Forema			)
	Date:		Time:		- 1	Nor	gpm.	
	No. of	Unit 2	Secondary	River	Water	Pumps	running.	

See 3.14 and 3.15 for flow needed.

- Description of tank contents: (i.e., neutralized waste, corrosive waste pumpout, etc)
- CAUTION: If other than normal regenerant wastes are within the tank, the Chemistry Supervisor must recommend approval to the Shift Supervisor/ Shift Foreman prior to the actual release.

3. Waste Neutralizing Tank Sample pH:\_\_\_\_Analysis by:\_\_\_\_\_(Rad Chem Tech (Jr)

			Date:	Time:	
Release	Approved	byShift	Supervisor/Foreman	Date:	Time:

5. Shift Supervisor/Foreman: Notify Rad. Chem. Tech (Jr) that release will commence at <u>below indicated time</u> and to obtain Influent and Effluent samples approximately one hour later.

Rad. Chem. Tech Name\_\_\_\_\_ Time:\_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Notify Rad. Chem. Tech (Jr) to notify Shift Supervisor/Foreman when influent and effluent samples are obtained.

6. Time sampled by Rad. Chem. Tech. (Jr): Tank\_\_\_\_\_\_ Influent\_\_\_\_\_\_
Station Effluent

7. Shift Supervisor/Foreman insure Aux. Operator or his relief follows the release closely (i.e., tank level vs. time) and is in vicinity of the Neutralizing Tank at the termination of the release to insure the disharge has terminated properly, assure valve WT-V73 is closed and data is logged on the attached table.

12.0



2104-2.11 Revision 0 06/17/77

### Date to be filled in at start and termination of release

	Time	Date	Unit 2 Secondary River Water Pumps Running	River Water Flow gpm	WT-V73 (Turns) Valve Position	Tank Level (Gal)	AUX. Operator Signature
Disch. START							
Disch. STOP							

- 8. Shift Supervisor/Foreman verified that this data sheet is completed, valve closed and locked \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_
- 9. Fermit returned to Chem. Lab. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_
- Additional Analyses Required must be started immediately following Step 3 (by Rad. Chem. Tech. (Jr).
- <u>CAUTION</u>: If Suspended Solids and Dissolved Solids analysis will not be completed within 8 hrs., Shift Supervisor/Foreman must be notified. Also, the Shift Supervisor/Foreman must be notified immediately it it is determined by analysis that any of the limits below have been exceeded.

1	1	Suspended	Dissolved	Total	Alka	linity
	pН	Solids*	Solids*	Iron	p	MO
Tank Sample						
River Influent						
River Effluent						
Tank Limits:	рH	: 6.0 to 9.0	) - N.P.D.E.S	. PA 00099	920	
Suspended Solids:	10	O PPM Maximur	n, 30 ppm Ave	rage - N.I	P.D.E.S	. PA 0009920
Discharge Limits:	рH	: 6.0 to 9.0	) - I.W.P. 22	70204		
Suspended Solids:	56	0 ppm - I.W.	P. 2270204			
Dissolved Solids:	50	0 ppm - Mont	nly Average,	70 <b>0</b> ppm m	aximum	- I.W.P. 227020
Total Iron:	7	ppm - I.W.P.	2270204			

Methyl Purple Alkalinity: 100 ppm as CaCO3 - Corps of Engineers.

13.0

1900



THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION STATION PLANT CHEMISTRY PROCEDURE 1900 DETERMINATION OF pH

### 1.0 SUMMARY

pH is defined as the common logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration (expressed in moles per liter). It provides indication of whether a solution is alkaline or acidic with a pH of 7.0 considered neutral at ambient temperatures. Due to the logarithmic scale, its usefulness is limited to fairly dilute solutions of acids and bases.

### 2.0 APPARATUS

- 2.1 pH meter
- 2.2 5 inch glass pH electrode
- 2.3 5 inch Calomel electrode
- 2.4 Electrode holder

#### 3.0 REAGENTS

3.1 Standard pH buffer solutions in the same range as samples to be measured. (prepare buffer solutions per manufacturer's instructions).

### 4.0 PROCEDURE

4.1 Insure meter is energized. If not, allow 15 minutes from energization for the meter to warm up. A glass electrode and a reference electrode should be connected to the meter. These electrodes should be immersed in demineralized water when not in use.



06/03/75 Revision 1

Silver Chloride

4.2 Check the reference electrode to ensure adequate filling solution. If necessary fill the electrode with the proper solution as indicated in the following table.

Electrode Vendor	Electrode Type	Filling Solution
Fisher	Calomel Reference Electrode	Saturated Potassium Chloride
Orion	Single Junction Reference	Filling Solution #90-00-01
Corning	Calomel Reference Electrode	Saturated Potassium Chloride
Leeds and Northrup	Calomel Reference Electrode	Saturated Potassium Chloride
Beckman	Reference Electrode and Combination Electrode	4M Potassium Chloride, Saturated with

- 4.3 Rinse electrodes with demineralized water and immerse electrodes in a buffer solution haveing a pH similiar to the sample.
- 4.4 Measure the temperature of the buffer and adjust temperature compensator to this temperature.
- 4.5 Adjust pH reading to conform to the temperature vs pH tables supplied with the buffer.
  - NOTE: The temperature of the buffer and samples to be analyzed should always be 25°C + 2°C.
- 4.6 Rinse the electrodes with demineralized water and sample.
- 4.7 Immerse electrodes in the sample, adjust temperature compensator and read pH directly.

2.0





4.8 After use, leave the electrodes immersed in demineralized water.

### 5.0 REFERENCES

(

5.1 Standard Methods for examination of Water and Waste Water, 13th Edition, 1971.

1940 Revisior. 2

THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION STATION CHEMISTRY PROCEDURE NO. 1940 Determination of Free and Total Chlorine

#### 1.0 SUMMARY

Free chlorine and total chlorine may be determined by amperometric titration utilizing phenylarseneoxide as the titrant. In this procedure, free chlorine is determined first by cuffering the sample to pH 7 and titrating it. The sample is then buffered to pH 4 and potassium iodide is added. This process reduces any combined chlorine and liberates an equivalent amount of Iodine. The Iodine is then titrated and the result is equivalent to the amount of combined chlorine present in the sample. Total chlorine is then the sum of the combined and fre lorine.

### 2.0 APPARATUS

<

- 2.1 Amperometric Titrator
- 3.0 REAGENTS
- 3.1 Pnenylarseneoxide solution (1 ML = 0.2 mg cl<sub>2</sub>)
- 3.2 pH 7 Buffer solution
- 3.3 pH 4 Buffer solution
- 3.4 5% Potassium Iodide solution
- 3.5 0.0282 N Iodine solution
- 4.0 PROCEDURE

<u>CAUTION</u>: The volume of all samples drawn for total and free chlorine analysis shall be of sufficient volume to perform the analysis a minimum of two times. On any out of specification result, the analysis shall be run again to verify the result.

61-011

1.0



- 4.1 Fill the pipet to the "O" graduation by opening the pinch valve and then closing it for Fischer-Porter Titrator, or by squeezing reservoir on Wallace & Tiernan Titrator.
- 4.2 Place 200 ML of sample in the sample jar after rinsing three times.
- 4.3 Add one ML of pH 7 Buffer to the sample.
- 4.4 Place samp. r on titrator and place switch in "FREE" position for Fischer-Forter (F-P) Titrator, or for Wallace & Tiernan (W&T) flip switch and adjust pot to full scale.
- 4.5 After microammeter becomes steady, slowly add titrant to the sample. Note that the needle deflects to the left after each drop of titrant is added.
- 4.6 Continue to add titrant to the sample until the addition of one more drop of titrant causes no deflection. The end point is the last drop that caused a deflection.
- 4.7 Record the volume of titrant added to reach the end point; PPM free chlorine = ML titrant.
- 4.8 Change switch to "TOTAL" position for F-P, or for W&T flip switch and readjust pot.
- 4.9 Add one ML of pH 4 Buffer and one ML of Potassium Iodide solution.
- 4.10 Continue titrating until an end point is reached as indicated by no deflection of the microammeter. The end point is the last drop that caused a deflection.
- 4.11 Record the total volume of titrant added to reach both end points. PPM total chlorine = ML (total) titrant added.
- 4.12 Once every day perform the following accuracy check. (Only if the amperometric titrator is to be used that day).

2.0

1940 Revision 2 07/07/76

- 4.12.1 Pipet 10ML of 0.0282N Iodine solution into a clean 100ML volumetric Flask. Carefully dilute to the mark with demineralized water. Store this solution in the refrigerator when not in use.
- 4.12.2 Obtain duplicate 200ML samples of domestic water. These samples must be taken at the same time. (Ideally these samples should contain about 0.20 PPM total chlorine).
- 4.12.3 Immediately add IML of 5% potassium Iodide solution and IML of pH 4 buffer solution to cuch sample.
- 4.12.4 Analyze one of the samples, is usual for <u>TOTAL</u> chlorine as described in section 4.10 and 4.11.
- 4.12.5 To the remaining sample, carefully pipet 1ML of the diluted Iodine solution prepared in section 4.12.1.
- 4.12.6 Now analyze this sample for <u>TOTAL</u> chlorine as described in section 4.10 and 4.11.
- 4.12.7 Calculate % recovery as follows:

% Recovery = (PPM Chlorine from 4.12.6) x 100 % Recovery = (PPM Chlorine from 4.12.14) +0.50

- 4.12.8 If % recovery does not exceed 90%, titrator requires Corrective Maintenance.
- 5.0 REFERENCES
- 5.1 Fischer-Porter Titrator Instruction Manuel
- 5.2 Wallace & Tiernan Titrator Instruction Manual
- 5.3 Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, Part 114B

THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION UNIT #2 OPERATING PROCEDURE 2104-2 9 RIVER WATER CHLORIMATION SYSTEM

Sect	tion Table of Contents		Page
1.0	REFERENCES		2.0
1.1	Drawings		2.0
1.2	Other Operating Procedures		2.0
1.3	Manufactures Instruction Manuals		2.0
1.4	System Description		2.0
1.5	Curves and Tables		2.0
2.0	LIMITATIONS AND PRECAUTIONS		4.0
2.1	Equipment		4.0
2.2	Administrative		4.0
3.0	PREREQUISITES		5.0
4.0	Operating Procedures		5.0
4.1	Normal System Startup		5.0
4.2	Normal System Operation		9.0
4.3	Normal System Shutdown		12.0
4.4	Shutdown for Maintenance		13.0
4.5	Startup After Maintenance (Also Initial	Startup)	14.0
	APPENDIX		
	Startup Valve Checklist	А	17.0
	Valve Line-Up Signature Sheet	8	19.0

1.0



THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION UNIT #2 OPERATING PROCEDURE 2104-3.9 RIVER WATER CHLORINATION SYSTEM

- 1.0 REFERENCES
- 1.1 Drawings
- 1.1.1 C-302-174 Cooling Water Chlorination Units 1 and 2.

1.1.2 SC-71-1385 Fisher and Porter Co. Flow Diagram.

1.1.3 WD 56 M2124 Electric Schematic for Cooling Water.

1.1.4 SS-202-599 Electric Print for CL-P2 Booster Pump.

1.1.5 2021 Circ. Water and River Water Chemical Treatment.

1.2 Other Operating Procedures

1.2.1 1104-31, Secondary Services River Water System.

1.2.2 1104-25, Instrument Air System.

1.2.3 1104-22, Cycle Makeup Pretreatment System.

1.2.4 1104-36, River Water Chlorination System (Unit 1).

1.3 Manufactures I struction Manuals.

1.3.1 Racom Motor Operator.

1.3.2 Grinnel Diaphram Valves.

1.3.3 Fisher and Porter Co. Chlorination Instruction Manual.

1.3.4 RI-10 Bill of Materials.

1.4 System Description

- 1.4.1 Chlorination Systems Plant Manual, Chapter 29, Section C, Volume I.
- Secondary Service River Water Systems Plant Manual, Chapter
   Section C, Volume I.

1.5 Curves and Tables

1.5.1 Evaporator Min. Superheat Curve.

.1.

2104-3.9 Revision 2





#### 2.0 LIMITS AND PRECAUTIONS

- 2.1 Equipment
- 2.1.1 Periodic checks must be made on makeup water flow to evaporator water jacket to ensure water level is being maintained. There should be a slight trickle flow from the overflow line at all times.
- 2.1.2 A new lead gasket must be used at the container coupling nut whenever chlorine containers are replaced.
- 2.1.3 The total chlorine concentration at the Station River Water Discharge shall be monitored and recorded. An analysis for chlorine using SCP 1940 is to be made weekly during a chlorination period by contacting the Chemistry Department.
- 2.1.4 The evaporator minimum degree of superheat shall be 20<sup>o</sup>F (as determined by Curve 1.5.1).
- 2.2. Administrative
- 2.2.1 Replacement containers must be located in the Chlorination Building at least one day prior to their use in the system to allow their temperature to equalize with room temperature.
- 2.2.2 Before entry into either the Container Storage or Chlorinator/ Evaporator rooms, the ventilation fans must be started and allowed to run for at least one minute to ensure that any chlorine fumes which may be present in the rooms are exhausted.
- 2.2.3 When chlorine containers are replaced or the chlorine system is placed back in service after maintenance, all fittings will be checked for leaks by the use of ammonia, by removing the top from the bottle and moving the bottle under the piping and fittings involved. If a leak exists, a dense white cloud will be formed and suitable measures must be taken to seal the leak.

4.0

- 2.2.4 When work is carried out on any part of the system where liquid chlorine is present, it must be nurged with dry air to remove any moisture that may be present.
- 2.2.5 Records of chlorine gas usage must be maintained and any variation from normal must be investigated.
- 2.2.6 The Chemistry Dept. shall be notified of any change in chlorination rate.
- 2.2.7 Appropriate changes shall be made to the chlorination rate each time the river water discharge flow is changed by more than 10%.
- 2.2.8 Each change in chlorination rate shall be logged. The total chlorine concentration, as measured during the next chlorination period, shall also be logged in the OUT BUILDING LOGSHEETS.
- 3.0 PREREQUISITES
- 3.1 Unit 2 Nuc. River or Sec. River must be in operation per 2104-3.1 or 2104-3.4, prior to chlorinating in Unit 2 screenhouse.
- 4.0 OPERATING PROCEDURE
- 4.1 Normal System Startup.

(Indicate Satisfactory Completion of Steps by Initialing in the margin by each step, and sign at end of section).

4.1.1 Startup after extended period of shutdown (extended

period of shutdown is defined as greater than one day).

4.1.1.1 Prerequisites

- 4.1.1.1.1 The Secondary Service River Water is operating per 1104-31.
- 4.1.1.1.2 The Instrument Air System is operation per 1104-25.
- 4.1.1.1.3 The Cycle Makeup Pretreatment System is operating per 1104-22.

5.0

- 4.1.1.1.4 Full chlorine cylinders are connected (via the liquid connection) to the chlorine supply manifold.
- 4.1.1.1.5 Check that the selector switch for the chlorination system is in the "Off" position.
  - 4.1.1.1.6 Power available at the following MCC and Distribution Panels and Breakers closed.
    - a. 18 ES Screenhouse MCC
      - 1. Unit 9B Booster pump CL-P2
    - b. Distribution Panel CC/SH-2
      - 1. Switch 18 Lights-Chlorinator House.
      - 2. Switch 19 Recepts Chlorinator House.
      - 3. Switch 20 Chlorine Evap. Htr. Control Pwr.
      - 4. Switch 22 Chlorinator Control Pnl. Pwr.
      - 5. Switch 24 Chlorinator Heater Control Pwr.
  - 4.1.1.1.7 Check that the following breakers are in the open position.
    - a. 18 ES and Screen House BUS
      - 1. Unit 7ER chlorinator evaporator heater
- 4.1.1.1.8 The valves are lined up per Appendix A.
- 4.1.1.1.9 The system has been tested and purged per section 4.5.2.1 and 2.
  - 4.1.1.1.10 Check that the self contained breathing apparatus or gas mask is available in the screen house.
- 4.1.1.1.11 Ventilation fans in chlorine equipment house are operating.
- 4.1.1.1.12 Check to insure Chemistry Department standing by to monitor chlorine concentration.

- a. Adjust eductor CL-M2 to indicate = 15" Hg.
- b. Throttle CL-V43 = 5 turn from fully closed.
- c. Throttle CL-V25 = 5 turn from fully closed.
- 4.1.1.2 Procedure
- \_\_\_\_4.1.1.2.1 Open CL-V33 slowly and fill evaporator to overflowing. then throttle CL-V33 so that overflow to drain is approximately : 1-2 GPH.
- 4.1.1.2.2 At the evaporator panel, check the water temperature control at 155°F, the low water temperature control at 140°F and the high water temperature control at 170°F.
- 4.1.1.2.3 Close breaker Unit 7ER at the 18 ES and Screen House BUS to energize the evaporator heater.
- 4.1.1.2.4 Open the cylinder isolation valve for the cylinder that is to be put into service (CL-V3OA, B, or C).
- 4.1.1.2.5 Open the appropriate liquid valve 1 full turn.
- 4.1.1.2.6 Check this section of the system for leaks as per Section 2.2.3.
- 4.1.1.2.7 Open the appropriate header isolaton valve (CL-V22A, B, or C).
- 4.1.1.2.8 After the evaporator has stabilized under these conditions open the liquid valve on the container in service two more turns (or as experience dictates).
- 4.1.1.2.9 Place the selector switch "Auto-Off-H<sub>2</sub>O-SOL" on the River Water Chlorination System in the SOL Position.
  - 4.1.1.2.9a Place the SOL-V1, AUTO, SOL-V2 switch in the SOL-V1 position - for Unit #1 chlorination SOL-V2 position - for Unit #2 chlorination AUTO position for Unit #1 and #2 chlorination

61-020

- \_4.1.1.2.10 Adjust the gas flow rate on the chlorinator unit as necessury to obtain a total chlorine concentration of 0.15 Mg/t at the river water discharge. A manual titration using SCP 1940, must be performed at this time to confirm that the total chlorine concentration is less than 0.2 Mg/t.
- 4.1.1.2.11 Place the selector switch for the River Water Chlorination in the "Auto" position.
- \_\_\_\_4.1.1.2.12 When the timer initiates chlorine feed, check the following automatic valves function properly.
  - a. Unit 1 Chlorination

(CL-V17, CL-V18 & CL-V29) open and booster pump starts.

b. Unit 2 Chlorination

(CL-V17, CL-V19 & CL-V29) open and booster pump starts.

c. Unit 1/Unit 2 Dual Operation

(CL-VL7, CL-V18 & CL-V29 open @ 0100, 0900 and 1700

hours and booster pump starts.

(CL-VL7, CL-V19 & CL-V29 open @ u300, 1100 and 1900 hours and booster pump starts.

4.1.1.2.13 Check chlorinator loop seal drain valve cracked open to

allow trickle flow (located inside chlorinator unit).

- 4.1.2 System Startup after Overnight Shutdown
- 4.1.2.1 Prerequisites

4.1.2.1.1 The system is shutdown as per section 4.3.2.

4.1.2.2 Procedure

8.0

## 01 021

- 4.1.2.2.1 Place the selector switch in the "AUTO" position at the Chlorinator Control Panel after making sure the evaporator is at operating temperature. (If chlorine gas temperature is >100<sup>0</sup>F, it is safe to assume the evaporator is up to operating temperature.
- 4.2 Normal System Operation
- 4.2.1 Prerequisit@s
- 4.2.1.1 The River Water Chlorination System has been started as per section 4.1.
- \_\_\_\_\_4.2.1.2 The Cycle Makeup Pretreatment System is operating to supply filtered water to evaporator at approximately 1-2 GPH.
- 4.2.2 Procedure
- 4.2.2.1 During normal operation the system functions automatically according to time schedules (tork timer) and dosage rates which are set by controls on the chlorinator and ejector. Set the 24 hour tork time to chlorinate at the following times:
  - a. Unit #1 Chlorination "only"
     0100, 0900, and 1700 hours.
  - b. Unit #2 Chlorination "only"
     0300, 1100, and 1900 hours.
  - c. Unit #1 & Unit #2 Chlorination (Dual Operation) 0100, 0300, 0900, 1100, 1700 and 1900 hours.
  - <u>CAUTION</u>: Changing chlorinator from dual unit operation to either Unit 1 or Unit 2 operation will require resetting tork time IAW, step a, b,

9.0

2104-3.9 Revision 2

above and failure to do so will result in excessive chlorinations. Adjust the chlorinate time to a 15 minute chlorination period.

4.2.2.2

2 Periodic sampling should be carried out to ensure that less than 0.2 Mg/t of total chlorine is maintained at the river water discharge during a chlorination cycle. This sampling shall be performed on a weekly basis. If the 0.2 Mg/t total residual chlorine limit is exceeded. readjust the chlorine gas flow rate as in section 4.1.1.2 step 10.

- 4.2.2.3 If the frequency of chlorination needs changing, it is only necessary to change the program in the tork timer schedule. The timing switch has a 24 hour dial with 96 tabs for 1 to 48 on-off operation with a minimum of 15 minute intervals. The tabs are positioned either "in" or "out". The chlorination frequency can be changed by lifting the tabs at the intervals required.
  - \_\_\_\_\_4.2.2.4 Periodically the "in service" containers will become empty and will have to be replaced with a full container. To shift containers follow the below procedures.
    - a. When the "in service" container is expended (indicated by low CL<sub>2</sub> pressure on the evaporator) close the in service manifold isolation valve (CL-V22A, CL-V22B, or CL-V22C).
    - b. Close the container isolation valve (CL-V3OA, B or C).
    - c. Close the liquid valve on the emoty container.
    - d. Open the container isolation valve (CL-V3OA, B, orC) on the container to be placed in service.

10.0

- Crack open and then close the liquid valve on the full container.
- f. Check for leaks as per section 2.2.3.
- g. Open the header isolation valve (CL-V22A, B or C).
- Open the liquid valve on the container three turns or as operating experience dictates.

\_\_\_\_4.2.2.5 To replace empty container the following procedure shall be followed.

- a. Check closed the container isolation valve (CL-V30A, CL-V30B, or CL-V30C) and the respective header isolation valve (CL-V22A, CL-V22B, or CL-V22C).
- b. Check closed the liquid valve on the container to be replaced.
- c. Disconnect the union connections of the flexible connector assembly from the container isolation valve (CL-V30A, CL-V30B, CL-V30C) and remove the lead gasket from the coupling nut.
- d. Replace the empty container.
- e. Insert a new lead gasket in each coupling nut; make certain it is properly seated; reconnect the coupling to the container liquid valve and tighten each connection securely using a wrench.
- f. Crack open the container isolation valve (CL-V3OA, CL-V3OB, or CL-V3OC).
- g. Momentarily "crack" open and then close each container liquid valve and check each connection for leaks as per section 2.2.3.

024

h. If no leaks are found, close the associated container isolation valve (CL-V30A, CL-V30B, CL-V30C).

i. The container is now in standby.

- 4.2.2.6 Periodic checks of the evaporator minimum superheat (20<sup>0</sup>F) will be performed IAW Curve 1.5.1. If the degree of superheat is <20<sup>0</sup>F submit work request to Instrument Dept. to adjust evaporator water temperature control thermostat to restore minimum superheat.
- 4.3 Normal System Shutdown

Indicate Satisfactory Completion of Steps by initialing in the margin by each step and sign at end of section.

4.3.1 Shutdown for extended period of time.

(If the system is to be shutdown for extended periods, this procedure shall be used).

- 4.3.1.1 Prerequisites
- \_\_\_\_4.3.1.1.1 The River Water Chlorination System is operating per section 4.2.
- 4.3.1.2 Procedure
- 4.3.1.2.1 Place the selector switch for the River Water Chlorination "Auto-Off-H<sub>2</sub>O-SOL" in the "SOL" position.
- \_\_\_\_\_4.3.1.2.2 Close the container liquid valve for the cylinder in service. The chlorinator is now operating to remove by evaporation all chlorine from the chlorine supply system.
- 4.3.1.2.3 Observe chlorine gas pressure gauge P1 518. When it reads 5-10 psig place the selector switch for River Water Chlorination System to "H<sub>2</sub>O" position for 10 minutes to flush lines then turn selector switch to "OFF".

61-025

4.3.1.2.4 Open breaker 7ER (Evaporator Heater) on 1B ES Screen House BUS to de-energize evaporator heater.

- 4.3.1.2.5 Close the filter water inlet valve CL-V33.
- \_\_\_\_4.3.1.2.6 Close the header isolation valve (CL-V22A, B or C) on the container that was in service.
- 4.3.1.2.7 Close the container isolation valve (CL-V30A. B. or C) onthe container that was in service.
- 4.3.2 Shutdown for short periods of time

(If the system is to be shutdown for short periods (overnight) this procedure shall be used).

- 4.3.2.1 Prerequisites
- 4.3.2.1.1 The River Water Chlorination System is operating per section 4.2.
- 4.3.2.2 Procedure

4.3.2.2.1 Turn off the chlorinator by placing the selector switch in the "Off" position.

4.4 Shutdown for Maintenance

4.4.1 Prerequisites

\_\_\_\_4.4.1.1 The River Water Chlorination System is operating as per section 4.2.

4.4.2 Procedure

4.4.2.1 Shutdown the River Water Chlorination System as per section 4.3.1.2 with the exception that in step 3 of section 4.3.1.2 the pressure (as indicated on PI-518) will fall to zero before placing the selector switch for River Water Chlorination System in "Off" position.

13.0

61 026

4.5 Startup after Maintenance (Also Initial Startup)

- 4.5.1 Prerequisites
- 4.5.1.1 The system is shutdown as per section 4.4.
- 4.5.1.2 The prerequisites are as per section 4.1.1.1 with the exception of step 9.
- 4.5.2 Procedure
- 4.5.2.1 Purge the system with dry air. Chlorine, either liquid or gas, reacts with water to form extremely corrosive products. Therefore it is mandatory that after any maintenance on the system, all the piping and equipment must be purged with ry compressed air hefore admitting chlorine into the system. For purging with air, the following procedure must be followed.
  - a. Disconnect the flange upstream of CL-V29.
  - Close the upstream & downstream isolation valves for CL-V26 (CL-V25 and CL-V27 respectively).
  - c. Open the bypass valve CL-V28 for CL-V26.
  - d. Disconnect the flexible hose connection on an isolated chlorine cylinder, (anyone) and connect a compressed air hose to it.
  - e. Open the header isolation valve (CL-V22A, CL-V22B or CL-V22C) to which the air hose is connected, and purge the piping and equipment until system is dry. (The system is dry when dry air with no water is emitted from the flance upstream of CL-V29).
  - f. Close the header isolation valve (CL-V22A, CL-V22B,
     CL-V22C) to which the compressed air hose is connected.

14.0

- Relieve pressure slowly prior to disconnecting the α. compressed air hose and reconnect the flexible hose connection to the gas valve on the chlorine cylinder (This container will now serve as a test container). Be sure a new lead gasket is used. NOTE: Cunnect the flange upstream of CL-V29.
  - h.
  - Close the bypass valve CL-V28. i.
  - Open the downstream and upstream isolation valves j. (CL-V27, CL-V25) for CL-V26.
- Test the system for leckage after maintenance, the entire 4.5.2.2 system should be tested for leaks using the cylinder gas valve. The following procedure should be used:
  - Check that the flexible hose connection is connected a., to the gas valve as per section 4.5.2.1g above.
  - Close the liquid chlorine header isolation valve b. CL-V23.
  - Open the cylinder isolation valve (CL-V30A, CL-V30B, C. or CL-V3OC) on the test container.
  - Open the header isolation valve (CL-V22A, CL-V22B, d. or (L-V22C) on the test container.
  - Momentarily open the gas valve of the test container e. to pressurize this portion of the chlorine supply piping slightly and then shut off tight.
  - Test this portion of the chlorine system for leaks f. as per section 2.2.3.
    - NOTE: If leaks are found, open the chlorine header isolation valve (CL-V23) and turn

15.0

on the chlorinator to evacuate the chlorine supply piping. Then turn off the chlorinator and correct all leaks.

- g. Open the gas valve of the test container one full turn to pressurize this portion of the chlorine supply piping to full container pressure and then shut the gas valve.
- h. Repeat step f. above.
- Check out the other connections t the header by opening in turn, each header isolation valve (CL-V22A, CL-V22B and/or CL-V22C) and container isolation valves (CL-V30A, CL-V30B and/or CL-V30C). (Do not open the container valves, liquid or gas).
- j. Sectionally check out the remainder of the chlorine supply piping between the test container and CL-V29 by repeating steps e, f, g, and h above.
- k. After the chlorine supply piping has been checked out, close the gas valve on the test container.
- Turn on the chlorinator by placing the "Auto-Off-H<sub>2</sub>O-SOL" selector switch to the "SOL" position.
   Allow the chlorinator to operate for a few minutes to evacuate the chlorine supply line.
- m. Disconnect the flexible hose connection from the gas valve of the test container and reconnect the flexible hose connection to the liquid valve.

NOTE: Be sure a new lead gasket is used.

16.0

## APPENDIX A

# RIVER WATER CHLORINATION STARTUP VALVE CHECKLIST

		61000
CL-VZZA	Header isolation valve for cylinder CL-T3A (CL-N-2 Header)	Close
CL-V30A	Cylinder isolation valve for cylinder CL-T3A	Close
CL-V22B	Header isolation valve for cylinder CL-T38 (CL-N-2 Header)	Close
CL-V308	Cylinder isolation valve for cylinder CL-T3B	Close
CL-V22C	Header isolation valve for cylinder CL-T3C (CL-N-2 Header)	Close
CL-V30C	Cylinder isolation valve for cylinder CL-T3C	Close
CL-V23	Liquid chiorine Header isolation valve	Open
CL-V43	Inlet valve to evaporator CL-Z-2	Open
CL-V40	Root valve for PI-520 (Loc: Inside Chlorinator Unit)	Open
CL-V33	Filtered water inlet to evaporator CL-Z-2	Close
CL-V25	Upstream isolation valve for pressure regulator CL-V26	Open
CL-V32	Vent valve on chlorine Header	Close
CL-V28	Bypass valve for P.R.V. CL-V26	Close
CL-V27	Downstream isolation valve for P.R.V. CL-V26	Open
CL-V44	Inlet valve to chlorinator CL-G-2	Open
CL-V29	Chlorine gas isolation valve	Auto
CL-V17	Inlet valve to ejector, waterline from Sec. Service	Auto
CL-V18	Chlorine solution valve in distribution Header Unit #1	Auto
CL-V19	Chlorine solution Header valve to Unit #2	Auto
CL-V20A	Chlorine solution distribution branch isolation valve	Open
CL-V20B	Chlorine solution distribution branch isolation valve	Open
CL-V20C	Chlorine solution distribution branch isolation valve	Open
CL-V37	Evaporator drain valve	Close
CL-V46	Wash down connection	Close

17.0

CL-V26	Pressure Control Valve	Auto
CL-V_	Root Valve for PS-514	Open
CL-V	Root Valve for PS-500	Open
SR-V33	Sec. River Water to Chlorine Ejector	Open
CL-V21A	Chlorine Solution Dist. Isolation Valve Unit 2	Open
CL-V21B	Chlorine Solution Dist. Isolation Valve Unit 2	Open
CL-V21C	Chlorine Solution Dist. Isolation /alve Unit 2	Open
C1 - V35	Chlorine Solution Drain Valve Unit 2	Close

61-031

2104-3.9 Revision 2





## APPENDIX B

## Signatures of those performing/supervising valve line-up

## Valve Line-up Signature Sheet

Operator	Operator	Contraction (		Shift Foreman or	and the second second
Initials	Signature	Shift	Date	Supervisor Sig.	Remarks
					1
	1			1	
	Sector Sector Sector				1
		1			
				and a second state of the second state in the second state of the	
	ter transmission and				All states and the
		Ì			
and the state of the state of					
			1		
<i>x</i>					
				1	
	1				
		1			
				and the second states	
					the second se
					1
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 1			



. .



Rev. 0

TEMPERATURE, pH, BIOCIDF, AND CHEMICAL RELEASE INVENTORY

50-320 ENVIRO 780250024 1-19-78

- GP 1470 Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications, Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2 Environmental Technical Specifications, (THI-2, ETS), Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- 3. 2104-3.8 Mechanical Draft Cooling Tower Operation.
- 4. IC-3 RTD Temperature Loop Calibration.
- 5. 2104-2.11 Regenerant Waste Neutralization.
- 6. 1900 Determination of pH.
- 7. 1940 Determination of Free and Total Chlorine
- 8. 2104-3.9 River Water Chemical Treatment.
- 9. 2325 Chemical Release Inventory.
- 10. NFDES Permit EPA PA 0009920 and Amendments.
- 11. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Waste Water.
- 12. Applicable laboratory instrument instruction manuals.
- 13. 60 1471 Annual, Non Radiological ETS Report Areparation.

#### Apparatus and Attachments

None

#### Precautions

- 1. Ensure that the following permit limitations are not exceeded:
  - The temperature of the main discharge (001) shall never exceed 87°F, except when the ambient river temperature exceeds 87°F, in which case, the temperature shall not exceed the ambient river temperature.
    - The temperature of the main discharge (001) shall not change by more than 5°F during any one hour period.

Rev. O


- During the period November 1 through April 30, the temperature of the main discharge (001) shall not exceed 12°F above ambient river temperature.

- 3 -

- During the period May 1 through October 31, the temperature of the main discharge (001) shall not exceed 70F above ambient river temperature.
- During plant cooldown operations, the temperature of the main discharge
   (001) shall not exceed 12°F above ambient river temperature.
- The main discharge (001) flow rate shall not exceed 150 million gallons per day.
- Ensure that the Unit 2 Waste Neutralization Tank is neutralized prior to being discharged, and that the pH of this discharge is between 6.0 and 9.0 Standard Units.
- Ensure that the concentration of Total Residual Chlorine measured at the main discharge (001) does not exceed 0.2 mg/l.
- 4. Ensure that no other permit limitations are exceeded.
- 5. Ensure that all station procedures, as listed in the preceeding References, are followed.

#### Prerequisites and Requirements

Review all pertinent station procedures as listed in the preceeding References.

#### Procedure

#### Temperature

During normal operation of the station, discharge flow rate, temperature of the intake water, and station effluent temperature are continually monitored. Station river water temperature rise (Delta T) and the rate of change of the station effluent temperature are calculated. In order to ensure that



GP 1448 Rev. 0

the NFDES limitations, as listed in <u>Precautions</u>, are not exceeded, each unit's mechanical draft cooling towers (MDCT's) are operated in accordance with Operating Procedures which specify all required thermal limitations and reporting requirements.

The station intake temperature sensor is located on the upstream wingwall of the TMI-1 intake structure and the station effluent temperation and flow sensors are located in the radiation monitoring pit. The temperature sensors have an accuracy of 2% of full range which is from  $25^{\circ}$ F to  $100^{\circ}$ F. The flow sensor has an accuracy of 2% of full range which is from 2,700 gpd to 100 x  $10^{6}$  gpd. Annually, all these sensors are calibrated in accordance with plant preventative maintenance procedures.

When the above instrumentation is inoperative or out of calibration limits, the intake and discharge temperatures are taken house, with standard field thermometers. The intake temperature is taken in the intake structure and the discharge temperature is taken at the radiation monitoring pit.

Monthly, the data is reviewed, tabulated, and reported to the PaDER. Quarterly, the data is reported to the EPA. Nonroutine reports, as specified in ETS Subsection 5.6.2.b shall be submitted to the NRC, as described in GP 0004 (NRC Nonroutine Reports), concurrently with the submittal of NPDES noncompliance notifications.

Annually, a report covering the previous calendar year, as specified in ETS Section 5.6.1, shall be submitted to the NRC as described in GP 1471 (Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specification Report Preparation).

61-026

GP 1443 Rev. 0

PH

Prior to each discharge from the Unit 2 - Waste Neutralization Tank, the regenerant waste is neutralized as described in Operating Procedure 2104-2.11. This procedure ensures that at all times, during a discharge, the effluent pH is between 6.0 and 9.0 Standard Units. Prior to discharging the contents of the tank, to ensure that the tank instrumentation is accurate, a grab sample is tanken from a sample valve on the tank and analysed in the laboratory, using the glass pH and Calomel electrodes method, as described in Station Plant Chemistry Procedures 1900 and <u>Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and</u> Waste Water.

. 5 -

If, during a release, the pH of this discharge moves out of 6-9 range, the discharge is terminated and the tank re-neutralized. For each release the above information is recorded and stored at the station.

Monthly, the data is reviewed, tabulated, and reported to the PaDER. Quarterly, the data is reported to the EPA. Nonroutine reports, as specified in ETS Subsection 5.6.2.b shall be submitted to the NRC, as described in GP 0004 (NRC Nonroutine Reports), concurrently with the submittal of MPDES noncompliance notifications.

Annually, a report covering the previous calendar year, as specified in ETS Section 5.6.1, shall be submitted to the NRC as described in GP 1471 (Annual, Mon-Radiological Environmental Technical Specification Report Preparation).



When chlorination is being protected at TMI-2, at least once per week (7 days) the station discharg is sampled to the residual and free available chlorine in conjunction with TFDES chairements. It 10, 30, and 50 minutes after the initiation of a river water corination, grab samples are taken at the radiation monitoring pit she analysed by the amperometric titration method as described in the station Chemistry Procedure 1940 and <u>Standard Methods for the</u> <u>Examination of Water and Wastewater. Part 114B</u>. Operating Procedure 2104-3.9 "River Water Chlorination System," ensures that the total residual chlorine concentration of the station discharge does not exceed 0.2 mg/1. All results are recorded in the Unit 2 Chemistry Log Book.

- 6 -

Monthly, the data is reviewed, tabulated, and reported to the PaDER. Quarterly, the data is reported to the EPA. Nonroutine reports, as specified in ETS Subsection 5.6.2.b shall be submitted to the NRC, as described in GP 0004 (NRC Nonroutine Reports), concurrently with the submittal of NPDES noncompliance notifications.

Annually, a report covering the previous calendar year, as specified in ETS Section 5.6.1, shall be submitted to the MRC as described in GP 1471 (Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specification Report Preparation).

If the station determines that it will becche necessary to chlorinate past the 0.2 mg/l total residual chlorine limit, a procedure to carry out a chlorine mapping program in the river, (ETS 4.1) will be submitted to the NRC prior to exceeding this limit.

## 61-038

#### Chemical Release Inventory

Records of the amounts of caustic, acid, and chlorine use at TMI shall be

CP 1448 Rev. 0





maintained and kept at the station. Surveillance Procedures describes how these records are determined and reported.

. 7 -

The results of this monitoring will be summarized semiannually and reported to RS&EE for review. Annually, a report covering the previous calendar year, as specified in ETS Section 5.6.1 shall be submitted to the NRC as described in GP 1471 'Annual, Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specification Report and Preparation). This annual report will include monthly chlorine, usage and specify the days that it was used. Acid will be tabulated on both a monthly and six month basis. Caustic will be tabulated on a monthly basis.

Any other chemicals which may be used and discharged in the future will be added to this procedure as well as the station's surveillance procedures.



.



Ph. 1995 Rev. 0

38

### WATER QUALITY AMALYSIS

61-040



GP 1449 8-31-77 Rev. 0

#### WATER QUALITY ANALYSIS

#### Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain the activities necessary to meet the requirements of Section 3.1.1.a (4) of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, E.T.S.).

Information on the physical and chemical characteristics of the Susquehanna River, at the times and sampling locations of the General Ecological Survey .TMI-2 Section 3.1.2.a.(1)), shall be collected in the vicinity of Three Mile Island Nuclear Station (TMINS). The following parameters shall be measured for all the locations listed in the General Ecological Survey (ETS Section 3.1.2.a.(1)):

#### Temperature

#### pH

#### Dissolved Oxygen

Also, water samples shall be collected at the locations listed in the Benthic Macroinvertebrate portion of the General Ecological Survey (ETS Section 3.1.2.a(1)(a)) and analyzed for the following parameters:

> Turbidity Alkalinity Total Dissolved Solids Copper (total and dissolved) Zinc (total and dissolved) Sulfate

### Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant, Ichthyological Associates, Inc. (IA), will be responsible for implementing all portions of this procedure except those listed below.

-2-

General Public Utilities Service Corp. Laboratory (System Lab) will be responsible for the analyses of the water samples taken at the locations listed in TMI-2 ETS Section 3.1.2.a (1)(a)). The parameters which are measured by the System Lab are Turbidity, Alkalinity, Total Dissolved solids, Copper (Total and Dissolved), Zinc (Total and Dissolved), and Sulfate.

The Supervisor of Radiation Protection and Chemistry at TMI will be responsible for sending the samples, collected by IA, to System Lab from TMINS, and ensuring sample bottles are available for IA. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

#### References

- GP 1470 Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specification Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- 2. GP 1450 Benthic Macroinvertebrates.
- 3. GP 1451 Ichthyoplankton.
- 4. GP 1452 Fish.
- 5. GP 1455 Instrument Calibration-IA.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2 Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological, Issued May 31, 1977, Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- Manual of Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA/625/6-76/003A, Environmental Protection Agency, July 1976.

## 61 612

GP 1449 Rev. 0

- Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Waste Water, 13th edition.
- 9. Three Mile Island Station Chemistry Procedures 1916 + 1926.
- 1973 Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Part 23, Water Analysis D1067-70, Method B.

#### Apparatus and Attachments

A. Apparatus Required:

- 1. Photopholt Model 126 A pH Meter (or equivalent).
- Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Model 54 Dissolved Oxygen Meter (or equivalent).
- 3. Taylor Bi-Therm Model 6074-1 field themometer (or equivalent).
- 4. One gallon sample collection bottles.
- Glass Fiber Filter Discs, 4-7cm, without organic binder, Reeve Angel type 934-AH, Gelmen Type A/E, (or equivalent).
- 6. Filter Holder, membrane filter holder.
- 7. 500 ml suction flask.
- Evaporating dishes, porcelain, 100 ml volume (Vycor or Platinum dishes may be used).
- 9. Steam Bath.
- 10. Drying Oven 180°C ± 2°C.
- 11. Desiccator.
- 12. Analytical Balance, 200g capacity, capable of weighing to 0.1mg.
- 13. Atomic Absorbtion Spectrophotometer.
- 14. Assorted Bealers and Volumetric Flasks.
- 15. Stock Zinc Solution: Carefully dissolve 1.2450 g of Zinc Oxide (ZnO) in a mixture of 10ml conc. HCl and 10ml deionized water. Then dilute to 1 liter in a volumetric flask. This is a 1000 mg/1 Zn Stock solution.

- 16. 25 or 50 ml buret.
- 17. Phenolphthalein Indicator solution.
- 18. Methyl Purple Indicator solution.
- 19. Sulfuric Acid 0.02N; Dilute 2.8 ml of conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> to 1 liter. Standardize against 0.0200 N. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (1.060 g Anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>; primary Std. grade oven dried at 140°C) or 0.02N NaOH which has been standardized against a primary standard acid.
- 20. Hach Laboratory Turbidimeter Model 2100A and Accessories

-4-

- Turbidity Free Water: Pass demineralized water through a 0.45µ pore size membrane filter.
- 22. Standard Turbidity Suspension.
- 23. Stock Copper Solution: Carefully weigh 1.00g of electrolyte copper (Analytica Reagent Grade). Dissolve in 5 ml of redistilled Nitric Acid and makeup to 1 liter with deionized water. Fir 1 Concentration of Stock Copper Solution is 1000 mg/1 Cu.
- 24. Muffle Furnace.
- 25. Crucible or acid washed, ashless filter paper.
- 26. Filtering Apparatus.
- 27. Methyl Orange Indicator Solution.
- 28. 1:9 Hydrochloric Acid.
- 29. Barium Chloride Solution: Dissolve 100g of BaCl<sub>2</sub>. <sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O in one liter of distilled water, filter through a membrane filter prior to use.
- 30. Silver Nitrate-Nitric Acid Reagent: Dissolve 8.5g AgNO3 and 0.5 ml conc. HNO3 in 500 ml distilled water.

GP 1449 Rev. 0



GPF 1449.001 Three Mile Island Aquatic Study -Field Data Sheet GPF 1449.002 Ichthyoplankton Field and Laboratory Sheet. GPF 1449.003 Three Mile Island Aquatic Study-Water Quality Analysis-Data Log Sheet.

-5-

#### Precautions

В.

Insure Susquehanna River Conditions (eg. ice, high flow) will not endanger the health and safety of the sample collection crew.

Samples taken for turbidity measurements should be analyzed as soon as possible. Preservation of samples is not recommended. Maximum suggested holding time is 7 days. The presence of floating debris and cosrse sediments which settle out rapidly will give low readings. Finely divided air bubbles will affect the results in a positive manner.

Samples intended for determination of total copper may be preserved by the addition of 5 ml of 1:1 HNO3 per liter of sample. Such preservation stabilizes the samples for up to 6 months.

Samples intended for determination of dissolved copper must be filtered immediately through a 0.45µ membrane filter. The filtrate is then preserved by the addition of 5 ml of 1:1 HNO3 per liter of sample. Stability of the preserved sample is approximately 6 months.

Samples taken for alkalinity determinations cannot be preserved. Suggested maximum holding time is 24 hours.

Samples intended for determination of total zinc may be preserved by the addition of 5 ml of 1:1 HNO<sub>3</sub> per liter of sample. Such preservation stabilizes the samples for up to 6 months.



CP 1449 Rev. 0



Samples intended for determination of dissolved zinc must be filtered immediately through a 0.45µ membrane filter. The filtrate is then preserved by the addition of 5ml of 1:1 HNO<sub>3</sub> per liter of sample. Stability of the preserved sample is approximately 6 months.

-6-

Preservation of total dissolved solids samples is not practical. Analysis should be started as soon as possible. Suggested maximum holding time is 7 days. Too much residue in the evaporating dish will crust over and entrap water that will not be driven off during drying. Total residue should be limited to 200mg.

Maximum suggested holding time for sulfate sample preservation is 7 days.

# Prerequisites and Requirements

None

#### Procedure

A. Field Measurements:

Temperature, pH, and dissolved oxygen measurements are made and recorded at each satation for each sampling period as described in GP 1450 (Benthic Macroinvertebrates), GP 1451 (Ichthyoplankton), and GP 1452 (Fish). Instrument calibration for these measurements is described in GP 1455.. (Instrument Calibration - IA).

- I. Temperature Measurement.
  - 1. Surface water temperature is taken with standard field thermometers.
  - The instrument is submerged for 15 seconds or until a stable reading is obtained.
  - The temperature is immediately read and is recorded on the appropriate field data sheet (GPF 1449.001 or GPF 1449.002).

#### II. pH Measurement.

1. Calibrate as in GP 1455.

2. Collect the sample in about a 250ml plastic jar.

-7-

- Adjust TEMP control on the left side of the instrument to correspond to the temperature of the sample.
- 4. Immerse the probe in the sample and gently swirl.
- 5. Switch to the pH mode on the control knob.
- After a stabilized readout is obtained, record the readout on the appropriate data sheet (GFF 1449.001 or GPF 1449.002).

III. Dissolved Oxygen Measurement.

- Switch to RED LINE mode on control knob and align meter pointer to red line at the 31 C mark.
- 2. Switch to ZERO mode and adjust pointer to zero.
- Remove the probe from its protective case and immerse it directly in the river in situ.
- 4. Switch to the appropriate scale, move the probe rapidly in a circular motion, and when a steady readout is obtained, record the readout on the appropriate field data sheet (GPF 1449.001 or GPF 1449.002).
- B. Field Sample Collections:

In conjunction with the Benthic Macroinvertebrate program (TMI-2 ETS Section 3.1.2.a (1)(a), a one gallon grab sample is collected at each of the five sampling stations which are described in GP 1450. In addition, a duplicate sample is taken at one of the five stations (chosen randomly prior to sampling). Before the actual sample is collected, a pre-cleaned polyethylene bottle is rinsed with river water. The bottle is then submerged just below the surface and filled to the brim. The bottle is capped and a sample identification label is attached. The label contains the date, time, location, and initials of collectors.



The samples are transported to TMI in a cooler at approximately 4°C. The Supervisor of Radiation Protection and Chemistry will ensure that the samples are given to the company courier to be delivered to the System Lab.

-8-

C. Sample Analyses:

When the samples are received at the System Lab, the following analyses will be performed. All necessary precautions will be followed. Upon completic, of the analyses, the results will be sent to IA and a designated RS&EE representative. Each report will include the sample locations, sample times and dates, analysis times and dates, precautions followed (if applicable), collector's initials, analyst's initials, and results.

- I. Total and Dissolved Copper
  - To determine total copper content transfer a 100ml aliquot of well mixed sample to a beaker and add 5ml of 1:1 HCl. Heat sample for 15 minutes at 95°C on a hotplate. After this treatment the sample is filtered and the volume adjusted to 100ml. The sample is ready for analysis.
  - 2. To determine dissolved copper content, filter the well mixed sample, as soon as possible after collection, through a 0.45µ membrane filter. Acidify the filtrate with 1:1 HNO<sub>3</sub> to a pH<2. The sample is ready for analysis.
  - Prepare a 5mg/l working standard by dilution of a 5ml stock solution to 1 liter with deionicod water.
  - 4. The following procedure is given in detail for the operation of the Perfin Elmer Model 403 atomic absorbtion spectrometer. Use of other units will require slight modifications to this procedure.



 Open the air and acetylene supply valves to the AA unit. Adjust the acetylene regulator to 12-13 psig.

-9-

- 6. Turn the power switch to the on position.
- 7. Set the range control to UV.
- 8. Set the slit control to 0.4.
- 9. Install the Cu lamp and using the control on the lamp mount, adjust the lamp current to the value specified on the lamp. Adjust the <u>gain control as necessary to keep the energy meter reading in the</u> lower part of the pink band.
- Set the <u>wavelength</u> control to <u>324.7</u>. Peak for maximum reading on the <u>energy</u> meter. Re-adjust gain as necessary.
- 11. Align the burner head by raising, lowering or slanting it as necessary to position it approximately & inch below the beam with the slit in the beam's center. A white, ruled card will be helpful.
- 12. Check the fuel flow by depressing the <u>fuel flow check</u> button. Adjust the fuel pressure to 10 psig and the fuel flow to 40 units on the flowmeter if necessary.
- 13. Check the oxidant flow by depressing the <u>oxidant flow check</u> button. Adjust the oxidant pressure to 30 psig and the oxidant flow to 60 units on the flowmeter if necessary.
- 14. Light the burner by depressing the ignite button. When the ignitor flame appears, turn the gasses switch to the <u>on</u> position.
  - NOTE: Demineralized water should be aspirated at all times when the burner is lighted to prevent excessive heating of the head. The only exception to this rule is when changing from air to nitrous oxide oxidant.
- 15. Depress the concentration and repeat buttons.

16. Depress the <u>absorbance</u> and then the <u>auto zero</u> buttons. The <u>auto</u> <u>zero</u> light should flash and then go out. The <u>update</u> light should flash rapidly and the display should indicate a value near zero.

-10-

- 17. Aspirate a 5.0 ppm Cu std. Adjust the burner height, depth and angle for the maximum absorbance reading on the display. An absorbance value of 0.200 or greater should be obtained.
- Return the aspiration tube to the demineralized water blank and depress the <u>concentration</u> button.
- When the readout has stabilized, press the <u>auto zero</u> button to zero the instrument.
- 20. Aspirate a Cu std. having a suitable concentration (slightly greater than maximum anticipated value) for the samples to be determined.
- 21. If the standard chosen is 5.0 ppm or less, adjust the <u>concentration</u> and <u>concentration vernier</u> controls so that the concentration of the standard appears on the readout. As the value is approached, the <u>10</u> <u>average</u> or <u>100 average</u> buttons may be depressed for a more stable reading.
- 22. Return the aspiration tube to the demineralized water blank to check the zero point. If the zero has changed, repeat steps 18-21 inclusive.
- 23. Aspirate each of the samples to be determined. Use care not to cross contaminate the samples. The concentration will appear on the readout. The <u>10 average</u> or <u>100 average</u> modes may be used, depending upon the desired precision and stability.
  - NOTE: If a large number of samples are to be run, recheck the standard and blank periodically to make sure that no shift has occurred.
- 24. When the last sample has been run, aspirate blank for several seconds, remove aspiration tube from the blank and move the <u>gasses</u> switch to the <u>shutdown</u> position.

61-050

GP 1449

Rev.O



Remove the Cu lamp and turn the <u>power</u> switch to the <u>off</u> position.
 II. Total and Dissolved Zinc.

 To determine total zinc content transfer a 100ml aliquot of well mixed sample to a beaker and add 5ml of 1:1 HCl. Heat sample for 15 minutes at 95° C on a hot plate. After this treatment the sample is filtered and the volume adjusted to 100ml. The sample is ready for analysis.

-11-

- 2. To determine dissolved zinc content, filter the well mixed sample, as soon as possible after collection, through a 0.45µ membrane filter. Acidify the filtrate with 1:1 HNO<sub>3</sub> to a pH<2. The sample is ready for analysis.
- Prepare a 1 mg/l working standard by dilution of lmg stock solution to 1 liter with deionized water.
- 4. The following procedure is given in detail for the operation of the Perfin Elmer Model 403 atomic absorbtion spectrometer. Use of other units will require slight modifications to this procedure.
- Open the air and acetylene supply valves to the AA unit. Adjust the acetylene bottle regulator to 12-13 psig.
- 6. Turn the power switch to the on position.
- 7. Set the range control to UV.
- 8. Set the slit control to 4.
- 9. Install the Zn lamp and, using the control on the lamp mount, adjust the lamp current to the value specified on the lamp. Adjust the <u>gain control as necessary to keep the energy</u> meter reading in the lower part of the pink band.
- Set the <u>wavelength</u> control to 214. Peak for maximum reading on the energy meter. Re-adjust gain as necessary.



11. Align the burner head by raising, lowering or slanting it as necessary to position it approximately ½ in. below the beam with the slit in the beam's center. A white, ruled card will be helpful.

-12-

- 12. Check the fuel flow by depressing the <u>fuel flow check</u> button. Adjust the fuel pressure to 10 psig and the fuel flow to 40 units on the flowmeter if necessary.
- 13. Check the oxidant flow by depressing the <u>oxidant flow check</u> button. Adjust the oxidant pressure to 30 psig and the oxidant flow to 60 units on the flowmeter if necessary.
- 14. Light the burner by depressing the <u>ignite</u> button. When the ignitor flame appears, turn the <u>gasses</u> switch to the <u>on</u> position.
  - NOTE: Demineralized water should be aspirated at all times when the burner is lighted to prevent excessive heating of the head. The only exception to this rule is when changing from air to nitrous oxide oxidant.
- 15. Depress the concentration and repeat buttons.
- 16. Depress the <u>calibrate</u> and then the <u>auto zero</u> buttons. The <u>auto zero</u> light should flash and then go out. The <u>update</u> light should flash rapidly and the display should indicate a value near zero.
- 17. Aspirate the 1.0 pym standard. Adjust the burner height, depth and angle for the maximum absorbance reading on the display.
- Return the aspiration tube to the demineralized water blank and depress the <u>concentration</u> button.
- 19. When the readout has stabilized, press the <u>auto zero</u> button to zero the instrument.

Aspirate the 1.0 ppm standard and adjust the <u>concentration</u> and <u>concentration</u> <u>vernier</u> controls so that the concentration of the standard appears on the readout. As the value is approached, the <u>10 average</u> and <u>100 average</u> buttons may be depressed for a more stable reading.

NOTE: If performing drewgard analysis aspirate the 1000 and 3000 ppm drewgard - 100 standards.

- 21. Return the aspiration tube to the demineralized water blank to check the zero point. If the zero has changed, repeat steps 18-20 inclusive.
- 22. Aspirate each of the samples to be determined. Use care not to cross contaminate the samples. The concentration will appear on the readout.

The <u>10 average</u> or <u>100 average</u> modes may be used, depending upon the desired precision and stability.

- NOTE. If a large number of samples are to be run, recheck the standard and blank periodically to make sure that no shift has occurred.
- 23. When the last sample has been run, aspirate the blank for several seconds, remove the aspiration tube from the blank and move the gasses switch to the shutdown position.
- III. Total Dissolved Solids.
  - Prepare and condition glass fiber filters prior to analysis by washing with three 20ml portions of deionized water. Remove all traces of water by applying vacuum using membrane filter apparatus and suction flask.
  - Prepars evaporating dishes by heating clean dish to 550° ± 50° C in a muffle furnace for one hour. Cool in desiccator. Weigh dishes immediately prior to use.

61-053

-13 -

3. Assemble filter apparatus and apply suction. Transfer a well mixed 100 ml aliquot of sample to the filter funnel. Note: If total dissolved solid content of the sample is known to be low, use of a larger aliquot is permissable.

-14-

- Filter the sample through the glass fiber filter and continue to apply vacuum for at least three monutes after filtration is complete.
- Transfer 100ml of the filtrate to a weighed evaporating dish and evaporate to dryness on a steam bath.
- 6. Dry the evaporated sample for at least one hour at 180 ± 2°C. Cool in a desiccator and weigh. Repeat drying cycle until a constant weight is obtained or until weight loss is less than 0.5mg.
- 7. Calculate total dissolved solids as follows:

Total dissolved solids = (A-B) x 1000 As mg/l C A = Weight of dried residue + dish in mg

B = Weight of dish in mg

C = Volume of filtrate used in ml

#### IV. Turbidity

- Before turning the Hach Turbidimeter on, note whether the meter needle is at the zero point. If not, it may be zeroed by turning the small screw located below the meter.
- Turn the Hach Turbidimeter power switch on. Allow five minues warm up time.
- 3. Standardize the instruments by inserting formazin standard id riser into the sample compartment. Adjust range selection switch to 100. Adjust meter to read certified value of formazin standard by turning STANDARDIZE control.

4. Remove formazin so ... and from sample compartment.

-.5-

- 5. Shake sample to thoroughly disperse solids. Wait until air bubbles disappear. Than pour sample into turbidimeter sample tube. Insert tube and riser into sample compartment.
- 6. Read Turbidity as JTU directly from meter.

643

- 7. If turbidity of sample exceeds 40 JTU, dilute sample with appropriate volume of turbidity free water and repeat measurement. Calculate turbidity in this case by multiplying meter reading by dilution factor.
- V. Alkalinity.
  - 1. Measure out 50ml of sample into a white evaporating dish.
  - 2. Add 2 drops phenolphthalein indicator and mix.
  - Titrate with .02N sulfuric acid until the red color completely disappears. Record the volume of acid used.
  - 4. Add 2 drops of methyl purple indicator and mix.
  - Continue titrating with .02N sulfuric acid until the color changes from green to purple. Record the total volume of acid used.
  - Calculate the phenolphthalein alkalinity using the volume from Step
     3 using the following formula:

Palk as = <u>ml acid x Nacid x 50,000</u> mg/lCaCO<sub>3</sub> ml sample

Where Nacid = Normality of H2SO4

7. Calculate the total alkalinity using the volume from Step 5 using the following formula: Total Alkalinity = <u>ml acid x Nacid x 50,000</u> AS mg/l CaCO<sub>2</sub> ml Sample

Where NAcid = Normality of H2SOh

#### VI. Sulfate.

- 1. Flace 100 ml sample in a beaker.
- Add 5ml conc. NHLOH, boil to a volume of 50ml, and filter through #4 Whatman filter. Wash filter and adjust volume of filtrate to 100ml.

-16-

- Adjust the acidity with HCl to pH 4.5-5.0 using a pH meter or methyl. orange indicator.
- 4. Add an additional 10ml of HC1.
- 5. Heat the solution to boiling and while stirring add warm barium chloride solution until precipitation appears to be complete. Add 2 ml in excess. Digest the precipitate at 80-90°C for a minimum of 2 hours.
- Preignite porcel/in crucibles at 800° C for 1 hr., cool in a desiccator and weigh.
- 7. Filter sample at room temperature using filter crucible.
- 8. Wash the precipitate with small portions of deionized water until the washings are free of chloride as indicated by testing with silver nitrate-nitric acid reagent.
- 9. Dry the crucible and precipitate and ignite at 800° C for one hour.
   10. Cool in desiccator and weigh.
- 11. mg/1 SO<sub>4</sub> = <u>mg BaSO<sub>1</sub> x 411.5</u> ml Sample

D. Data Handling:

Data obtained from GPF 1449.001, GPF 1449.002, and GPU System Lab are transferred to data log sheets (GPF 1449.003) Entr's are reviewed as logged. Data recorded on GPF 1449.003 include: date, station number (determined from descriptions and locations given in GP 1450, GP 1451, and GP 1452), results of the analyses, depth of sample, and initials of person(s) doing analysis.



Field and Laboratory data sheets are stored in a fire proof file cabinet at the IA office in Etters, Pennsylvania for the current year. Past year's data are presented in annual reports which are located in many separate locations.

-17-

E. Data Analyses:

At the end of each calendar year, a report will be written covering the previous 12 months of data. The report shall include summaries, analyses, interpretations, and statistical evaluation of the results of the monitoring described in this procedure. This report shall also include a comparison of all stations to determine if any environmental impact has resulted from station operation.

The mean, minimum, and maximum values of each parameter determined will be summarized and presented by month in the annual report. The temperature, pH, and dissolved oxygen values will be analized to assess and detect any changes related to TMINS operation. The water quality parameter values determined by GPU System Lab will be compared to densities of <u>Limnodrilus</u> <u>Hoffmeisteri</u> by accepted statistical methods useful for evaluating changes or differences that maybe related to TMINS operation.

F. Quality Control:

A duplicate sample is taken at one of the five stations (chosen at random prior to each sampling). The extra sample serves as an ongoing check on the procedures performed at GPU System Lab. The extra sample is labeled with the date, time, and initials of collectors. The location is recorded on GPF 1449.003, but not on the sample bottle sent to the GPU System Lab.

Semiannually, duplicate samples are taken at all stations. Half of the samples go to the GPU System Lab, and the other half are sent to another laboratory. Both laboratories analyze the sample for the same parameters.

UL 607



-18-

The results of these split samples are recorded on GPF 1449.003 If large differences are indicated in the results, additional split samplings are performed.

Submitted;

Approved:

Concurrence:

B.J. Beck Engineering Assistant II

R.M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering W.F. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance

Distribution:

Standard Distribution per GP 0016.

F.	d Data Sheet	T
	1 4 6	
lo. SpmmNo. 500	Mo 9 Day	
iniected by		
ocation	13 Rep 18	1
Card No. 2	1 Card No. 20	2
TOGESTE DI. Lannabagy Mansaring. 10. Plantsen; 15. Environment, Plantson, 20. Marramontabatan;		
30 Water Chamilton; 50 Faharias Manitaring, 60 Jenithyapiantian; 61 Eastanning, Johthyapiantian; 70 Tanana 71 Fand Matrix: 72 Ade & Grawth;	Time 21	T
BQ impergement; 90 Redetan; Other	Duration of Samole (min)	T
Gear 61. Line semple: 05. Parar grade: 70. Purme:		
10. Electric shacker AC: 31. Electric shacker DC: eQ. Sum not, Summ mesh; 70. Trans, 16' %" mesh; 80. Commons Sume, 10' of a 178" mesh;	Temperature (°C) Air 28	-
90. Trap net, 7 x 5 x %" mesh: Other	Water: Surface	T
22	34_1_1	
21	Oxygen (ppm) Surface 36	-
Volts 25		T
Amps	PH Surface 39	
- 200	Conductivity (umhos) 42	
Pulse 30		T
Distance to Shore		- 1
	Water Depth (m) 51	-
Meter No Fac 3d	Current (cm/sec) Surface 54	T
Revolutions: End		T
Begin	Bottom 58	+
39	River Stage (m) 62	
No. of Hauls		T
Type of Tow 1. Surface: 2 Variant: 2 Oblama:		
4. Bettom: & Mahmitar	Depth of Sample 72	+
Substrate Type 1. Mud: 2 Sand; 1 Graval; 4. Rubble; 5. Bod Rack 45	Weather 1. Claur; 2. Partty claudy; 1. Overeset; 4. Haze; 5. Feg: 6. Light ram; 7. Heavy ram; 8. Snow	5
REMARKS	Nuclear Service Pumps 7	16
GPF 1449.001	Secondary Service Pumps 7	7
8/31/77 Fage 1	Decay Heat Pumps 61-059 7	18
ACV. V		

· · ·	MUMBER OF FISH PICKED - 6 Initials of Ficker A															
STAGE & FLOW: toLoGICAL CONDITIONS;	Mater Volume Difference Factor (m <sup>3</sup> )														:	TOTALS
RIVER METEOR	METER READINGS Beginning End	A	B	٨	a	Y	8	Y	R	×	R	A Page 1 df 1	Ca.	A		
	. Current Speed															
DATE: COLLECTORS I	Temp. (C) D.0											02				
	Station & Collection Humber T											GPF 1449.0	Rev. 0			

61-060

THREE MILE ISLAND AQUATIC STUDY WATER QUALITY ANALYSIS DATA LOG SHEET

.

:+-	+	++	++	+1	+	11	+	11	+	T	11	1	T	Π	T	T	Π	T	Π	T	T
all a	-	11	11	$\downarrow$	4	44	+	+	$\square$	+	$\mathbb{H}$	+	+	H	+	+	++	+	H	H	+
a And			$\prod$		4	$\square$	+	1	$\square$	+		4	+	H	+	+	H	+	+	H	+
Polo									$\square$	1			+			+	$\square$	+	+	H	+
1.	Τ	TI								1	1		1	1	$\square$	+	$\square$	4	+	H	+
Depth	T	T						1		1	1		+	+		+	$\parallel$	4	+	H	+
					$\prod$	1	$\square$	+		+	+		+	+	$\square$	+	+	H	+	H	+
Lins				1	$\square$	1	$\square$	+	$\square$	4	+		-	+	$\mathbb{H}$	+	+	$\mathbb{H}$	+	+	+
girsd					$\prod$	+	$\square$	4		4	+		4	+		-	+	H	+	H	-
a a	+	+	+			+	Ħ	+	T		+	F	Π	T		H	T	H	+	-	H
TITO	T	Π	Τ										Ц	1		$\square$	1	$\square$	+	+	Ц
olrsd									1		1	L	$\square$	1	1	$\square$	+	$\parallel$	+	+	Н
EL I	-	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	Ħ	+	t		+	t	Ħ	+		1	T	F
Cotel Totel	T	T									1	1			1	Ц	4			+	Ц
1	Π	T	Π								4	1			1	$\square$	1	1		+	Н
10.01			Π									$\downarrow$		Ц	1	$\square$	4	1	Ц	+	1
Cotal C			Π	11								1		Ц	4		4	+	Ц	+	1
4ap	T	Π	TT									1	1	Ц	4			1	$\square$	+	+
Inal	T								Ц	1		1	1	Ц	4	1	$\square$	+		4	+
14	T	Π	Π						Ц	1			1		4	+	Ц	+	$\downarrow$	4	+
Turble		Π						1	Ц	1			+		4	+		+	+	$\square$	+
par					$\square$		4	1	$\square$	4	1		+	+	H	+	H	$\parallel$	+	H	+
Disco	OXXAS				Ц		Ц	1	Ц	4	1		4	+	Ц	+		H	+	H	+
Ind					Ш		$\square$	1		4	L		-	+	Н	+	+	H	+	$\mathbf{H}$	+
T cup.		Π				1	$\square$	1			+		4	+	$\square$	+	+	H	+	H	+
T					$\square$	1	$\square$	1	1		1		$\square$	+	$\square$	4	+	H	+	+	$\mathbb{H}$
ALC: N								1	1		+	1	4	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	++
ļ	tat os	+		$\left  \right $	+	-			+			+		+	-		+		+	+	

Page 1 of 1

÷

GPF 1449.003 8/31/77 Rev. 0





### THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION UNIT #2 SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURE 2325-MI CHEMICAL RELEASE INVENTORY

#### Table of Effective Pages

Page Da	ne <u>Revision</u>	Page	Date	Revision		Page	Date		Revision
1.0		26.0				51.0			
2.0		27.0				52.0			
3.0		28.0			:	53.0			
4.0		29.0				54.0			
5.0		30.0				55.0			
6.0		31.0				56.0			
7.0		32.0				57.0			
8.0		33.0				58.0			
9.0		34.0				59.0			
10.0		35.0				60.0			
11.0		36.0				61.0			
12.0		37.0				62.0			
13.0		38.0				63.0			
14.0		39.0				64.0			
15.0		40.0				65.0			
16.0		41.0				66.0			
17.0		42.0				67.0			
13.0		43.0				68.0			
19.0		44.0				69.0			
20.0		45.0				70.0			
21.0		46.0				71.0			
22.0		47.0				72.0			
23.0		48.0				73.0			
24.0		49.0				74.0			
25.0		50.0				75.0			
Unit 1 Staf	f Recommends Appro	ival		Unit 2 Staff Rec	omm	ends Ap	proval		
	AIA				A	in			
Approval	0011	Date		Approval	00	1	[	) ate	
	Cognizant Dept. Head			Cogr	nizant	Dept. He	əd		
Unit 1 POR	C Recommends App	roval		Unit 2 PORC R	com	mends A	Approval		
1	NH	Date		Vit Place	lent	~	5	Jate	9-13-77
Ch	airman of PORC			Viee Chairma	0 01 P	ORC			
Unit 1 Super	rintendent Approval			Unit 2 Supprinte	aden	1 Appro	val .		
	ALA-	Date	-	At. do	eli	inu		1	9/13/2-
British Street S		Date				-1-1 ,	6	die .	111 - 1 - 1

Manager Generation Quality Assurance Approval

61-062

the DI. Mully

4A

1 MI 64 A H- 11:11

Date



THREE MILE ISLAND NUCLEAR STATION UNIT #2 SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURE 2325-M1

CHEMICAL RELEASE INVENTORY

1.0 PURPOSE

To assure/document compliance with E.T.S. 3.1.1. a (5).

2.0 PLANT STATUS

Not Applicable.

3.0 LIMITS AND PRECAUTIONS

Not Applicable.

### 4.0 LOCATIONS OF SYSTEMS

- WT-T-8, caustic (NaOH) storage tank, Coagulator Building.
- b. WT-T-7, acid (H2SO4) storage tank, Coagulator Building.
- CL-T-1, chemical treatment acid (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) storage tank, Circulating
   Water Chlorination HOuse.
- d. CL-T-1A thru CL-T-1J and CL-T-2A thru CL-T-2J, chemical treatment chlorine containers, Circulating Water Chlorination House.
- e. Unit I chlorinator to river water pump house.
- 5.0 EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Not Applicable.

- 6.0 PROCEDURE
- 6.1 Determination of caustic (NaOH) discharged
  - a. Calculate total gallons of NaOH received in the previous month. This can be taken from the Fuel Oil/Chemical Receiving Forms located in the Operations Department files or as a secondary source, the stores department.
  - Determine the amount of NaOH not used from the level indication on WT-T-8.

- c. The difference between a. and b. above (a-b) is the amount of NaOH discharged during the month.
- d. The duration and timing of NaOH discharges can be obtained from the completed Appendix C. Waste Neutralizing Tank Release Permit, of 2104-2.11. Record data on Data Sheet 1.
- 6.2 Determination of acid H2SOA discharged from WT-T-7.
  - a. Calculate the total gallons of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> received in the previous month and added to WT-T-7. This can be done from the Fuel
     Oil/Chemical Receiving Forms located in the Operations Department files or as a secondary source, the stores department.
  - Determine the amount of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> not used from the level indication on WT-T-7.
  - c. The difference between a. and b. above (a-b) is the amount of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> discharged from WT-T-7 during the month.
  - d. The duration and timing of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> discharges from WT-T-7 can be obtained from the completed Appendix C, Waste Neutraliziang Tank Release Permit, of 2104-2.11. Record data on Data Sheet 1.
- 6.3 Determination of acid discharged from CL-T-1.
  - a.  $H_2SO_4$  injected into the Circulating Water System to control the Ph of the circ water is done automatically. The amount of acid used is dependent of the Ph of the circulating water. Because of this it is impractical to determine  $H_2SO_4$  usage from CL-T-1 on a monthly basis. To determine  $H_2SO_4$  discharged from CL-T-1; calculate the total gallons of  $H_2SO_4$  added to CL-T-1 in the previous six months. This can be taken from Fuel Oil/Chemical Receiving Forms located in the Operations Department files or as a secondary source, the stores department.

- Determine the amount of acid not used from the level indications on CL-T-1.
- c. The difference between a. and b. above (a-b) is the acid discharged from CL-T-1 in the past six months.
- 6.4 Determination of Chlorine discharged from Unit II chlorination via Circulating Water System

:

- a. Chlorine additions to the Circulating Water System are made automatically to retard algae growth in the circ water. The additions are made three times daily (once/8 hr) in preset quantities. To determine the amount of chlorine injected; obtain the timer setting (in minutes) and the flow setting (Lb/day) from the Chlorinator Control Panel in the Chlorinator Building.
- b. Multiply the flow rate, by the time setting.
- c. Multiply the number from part b. by 3. This will give the total addition rate of chlorine for any one 24 hour period.
- d. To fine the total LB's of chlorine added per day divide the number from part c. by 1440. The resultant number is the total LB's of chlorine added per day.
- e. To determine the number of days that the chlorinator has operated during the previous month; check the shift and daily log 2301-S.1.
- f. To determine the chlorine injected per month, multiply the number from part d. by the number from part e.
- 6.5 Determination of Chlorine discharged from the Unit I Chlorinator via Unit II River Water Systems

3.0



2325-M1 Revision 0

- a. The Unit I chlorinator operates similiar to the Unit II Circ Water Chlorinator. Determine the flow rate and the timer setting from the Chlorinator Control Panel in the Unit I Chlorinator House.
- b. Multiply the flow rate by the timer setting.
- c. Multiply the number from part b. by 3. This will give the total addition rate of chlorine for any one 24 hour period.
- d. To find the total LB's of chlorine added per day divide the number from part c. by 1440. The resultant number is the total LB's of chlorine added per day.
- To determine the number of days that the chlorinator has operated during the previous month; check the shift and daily
   logs 2301-5.1.
- f. To determine the chlorine injected per month multiply the number from part d. by the number from part e.

ï

### DATA SHEET 1

 -	-		-	-		
-		ъ			τ.,	2
-			•		-	٠
 - M	•	æ.,				

Total Duration

Total Caustic (NaOH) WT-T-8

Total Acid (H2504) WT-T-7

CHLORINE DISCHARGES

		Unit II Chlorinator	Unit I Chlorinator
a.	Timer setting	•	
b.	Flow rate setting		
c.	a. x b. x 3		
d.	e. + 1440		
e.	Days Chlorinator Opera	ted	
f.	Total LB's Chlorine d. x e.		



#### BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATES

#### Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain the activities necessary to meet the requirements of Section 3.1.2.a.(1)(a) of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, ETS).

Penthic macroinvertebrates shall be sampled to detect and assess the significance of changes in species composition, standing crop biomass, distribution, and abundance as related to Three Mile Island Nuclear Station (TMINS).

#### Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant (Ichthyological Associates, Inc. -IA) will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

#### References

- GP 1470. Review of Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- Elliot, J.M. 1971. Some methods for the statistical analysis of samples of benthic invertebrates. Freshwater Biological Association Scientific Publication No. 25. Ambleside, Westmorland, U.K. 144 pp.
- Lloyd, M., J.H. Zar, and J.R. Karr. 1968. On the calculation of informationtheoretical measures of diversity. Amer. Midl. Nat. 79 (2):257-272.
- Sokal, R.R., and F.J. Rohlf. 1969. Biometry, the principles and practice of statistics in biological research. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco. 776 pp.
- Whittaker, R.H., and C.W. Fairbanks. 1958. A study of plankton copepod communities in the Columbia Basin, southeastern Washington. Ecology 39:46-65.
- Woolí, C.M. 1968. Principles of biometry. Van Nostrand Co., Lts., Toronto, Canada. 359 pp.

61 068

### Apparatus and Attachments

a. Apparatus required:

Boat equipped with a motor.

Ponar grab sampler (23 x 23 cm).

Wide rimmed wash bucket.

Rinse container.

Large plastic buckets with lids or equivalent.

Taylor Bi-Therm Field Thermometer (Model 6074-1) or equivalent.

-2-

U.S. Standard No. 30 sieve (28 meshes per in., 0.595 mm openings).

GP 1450 .

Rev. 0

Ten percent formalin solution.

Rose bengal stain.

Transparent tape.

Quart and gallon jars.

White enamel or clear glass pan.

Forceps.

Multiple-tally denominators.

Syracuse watch glasses.

Microscope slides.

Cover slips for slides.

Vials (1 to 14 dram capacity).

Amman's lactophenol (100 g phenol, 100 ml lactic acid, 200 ml glycerine, 100 ml water).

Hoyer's mounting media (50 ml water, 30 g gum arabic, 20 ml glycerine, 200 g chloral hydrate).

Ethanol (70 to 80%).

KOH (5 to 10%).

Stereo microscope.

Compound microscope.

Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Model 54 dissolved oxygen meter or equivalent.



Crucib.

Crucible tongs.

Drying oven.

Mettler H31 Balance (or equivalent).

Desiccator.

Drierite.

#### b. Attachments:

GPF 1450.001 - Description of macroinvertebrate stations.
GPF 1450.002 - Location of benthic macroinvertebrate stations in the vicinity of TMINS.
GPF 1450.003 - Macroinvertebrate collection label.
GPF 1450.004 - Three Mile Island Aquatic Study field data sheet.
GPF 1450.005 - Benthic data form.

- 3-

#### Precautions

Insure Susquehanna River conditions (e.g. ice, high flow) will not endanger the health and safety of the benthic sample collection crew.

#### Prerequisites and Requirements

None.

#### Procedure

a. Field Procedure

Samples shall be collected semimonthly at the five macroinvertebrate stations in the vicinity of TMINS (conditions permitting). Replicate (4) samples are taken both inside and outside of the thermal plume. Description and location of macroinvertebrate stations are presented as GPF 1450.001 and GPF 1450.002. Samples are taken at each station with a 23 x 23 cm (529 cm<sup>2</sup>) Ponar grab sampler.<sup>1\*</sup> Each sample is first placed into a wide rimmed wash bucket, then into a large plastic bucket with the appropriate label. All residual

\*Superscript refer to comments in Quality Control Sec\*
GP 1450 . Rev. 0

substrate from the Ponar and wash bucket are rinsed with river water and placed with the rest of the sample in the plastic bucket, which is then fitted with a lid. The label consists of the date, replicate designator (A, B, C, or D), and a unique collection number (GPF 1450.003). The collection number consists of the initials of the biologist in charge, the last two digits of the year, and numbers running consecutively from 001 to 995. The last digit of the collection number designates the station location (e.g. 001-005, 011-015). Data recorded on the field data sheet (GPF 1450.004) at the time of collection include initials of collectors, gear, date, location, substrate type, time of day, air and water temperature<sup>2</sup>, water depth, weather conditions, dissolved oxygen<sup>2</sup>, pH<sup>2</sup>, secchi disc, and surface and bottom current rate<sup>2</sup> (conditions permitting). River stage and flow, obtained from the River Forecast Center in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, are also recorded.

-4-

## b. Laboratory Procedure

Samples are returned to the lab no later than three hours after collection and washed through U.S. Standard No. 30 sieves (28 meshes per inch, 0.595 mm openings). Stones and sticks too large to be retained as part of the sample are carefully washed to remove attached organisms and discarded. The washed sample is placed in a quart or gallon jar with the field label and preserved in a mixture of 10% formalin and rose bengal stain (about one gram of rose bengal stain per litre of formalin). The stain facilitates sorting of macroinvertebrates from the detritus and sediment present in the sample. The sample is then stored until it is picked. A sample is allowed to stand for at least 24 hours prior to being picked to allow the dye to stain the organisms. The stained sample is wet sieved through a U.S. Standard No. 30 sieve to remove the solute of rose bengal stain. A portion of the sample is placed in a white enamel or clear glass pan and picked with unaided eye by a biologist

GP 1450 · Rev. 0

or trained personnel. When all the organisms are removed, the portion is discarded and another portion placed in the pan until the whole sample has been picked. As organisms are picked from the sample, they are sorted into major groups (i.e. Oligochaeta, Chironomidae, Mollusca, miscellaneous) and placed in Syracuse watch glasses with a small amount of water. Many oligochaetes are damaged when the samples are washed; only those with a complete anterior end are enumerated using a multiple-tally denominator. Every tenth oligochaete picked is placed in a watch glass from which individuals are selected for species determination.

-5-

Where practical all specimens from each sample are enumerated and identified to the lowest feasible taxon (GPF 1450.005, Page 1 of 2)<sup>3</sup>.

Identification of oligochaetes is dependent on external and internal organs. Most Enchytraeidae, Naididae, and the tubificids Aulodrilus, Branchiura, Peloscolex, and Limnodrilus udekemianus can be identified by their somatic chaetae (hair-like structures present on all oligochaetes except the order Branchiobdellida) or external structures at all stages in their development. Sexually mature specimens are needed for species identifications of most Limnodrilus, Ilvodrilus, and Tubifex. Limnodrilus is the only tubificid collected possessing only bifurcate crotchet chaetae; Ilvodrilus and Tubifex additionally possess capilliform chaetae. All immature tubificids without capilliform chaetae are assumed to be immature Limnodrilus. Of the sexually mature Limnodrilus encountered during the sampling period, about 90% are L. hoffmeisteri; immature Limmodrilus are grouped with L. hoffmeisteri for interpretation of data. Immature Ilyodrilus and Tubifex collected are recorded as immature tubificids with capilliform chaetae (abbreviated it/cc on GPF 1450.005, Page 2 of 2). For data analysis, these are grouped with I. templetoni and T. tubifex and calculated on a percentage basis from the number of sexually mature specimens collected at each station.

GP 1450 · Rev. 0

Oligochaetes are re-sorted under a stereo microscope (8 to 40X) into the following groups: Naididae, <u>Tubifex-Ilvodrilus</u>, <u>Peloscolex</u>, <u>Branchiura</u>, megadrile, and <u>Limnodrilus</u>. <u>Limnodrilus</u> comprise the majority of oligochaetes collected; <u>Limnodrilus</u> selected for species determination are taken from the watch glass containing every tenth worm picked. Specimens to be identified from the other oligochaete groups are taken from all watch glasses containing oligochaetes. Individuals are then selected for species identification as follows: if the replicate sample contains 1 to 15 individuals of a group, all are used; 16 to 109 worms, 10 are randomly selected; 110 to 250, 10% of worms picked; 251 to 500, 25 worms; 501 to 1000, 30; 1001 to 1500, 35; and 1501+, 40 are randomly selected. Larger oligochaetes, such as megadriles, <u>Peloscolex</u> and <u>Branchiura</u>, can be identified without mounting on microscope slides.

-6-

Tubificid worms used for identification are placed in approximately one ml of Amman's lactophenol in one dram vials with a label containing the collection number. Lactophenol digests muscle tissues, making it easier to observe internal structures. Heating the vials overnight in a drying oven (55 C) speeds the process. The worms are then rinsed in ethanol and "cunted on microscope slides in Hoyer's mounting media. Naidid worms are cleared when mounted directly in Hoyer's mounting media. Each slide is labeled with the collection number on transparent tape. Organisms are identified with a compound microscope, recorded on a sheet of paper, then tallied and recorded on GPF 1450.005 under "No. on Slides". After identification, slides are retained at least one year.

Chironomids are grouped by recognizable genera (e.g. <u>Chironomus</u>, <u>Procladius</u>, <u>Cryptochironomus</u>, <u>Polypedilum</u>) and miscellaneous Chironomidae with a stereo microscope. Individuals of each group are counted, and a portion is removed for species determination as follows: 0 to 3 in a group, all are used for identification; 4 to 14, 50% are randomly selected (in case of odd numbers the higher number is retained for identification); 15 to 109, 10 individuals are randomly selected; 110-250, 10%; 251-500, 25; 501 to 1000, 30. Numbers in each group retained for species identification are recorded on data form GPF 1450.005 under "No. on slides". Under "species" on GPF 1450.005 groups are assigned a letter designator ("A", "B", "C", etc. to "MISC"). Organisms retained for identification are placed in one dram vials in 80% ethanol with a label containing collection number and letter designator. Chironomids are cleared in a warm 5 to 10% solution of KOH and mounted on microscope slides in Hoyer's mounting media. Slides are labeled similarly to oligochaetes, but also contain the group letter designator. Identifications are recorded on data form GPF 1450.005 and slides are retained for at least one year.

-7-

GP 1450-Rev. 0

Flatworms (Turbellaria) contract when preserved directly in formalin, which renders species identification difficult. They are determined to the class Turbellaria. The phyla Nemertinea and Nematoda are treated similarly. Numbers and biomass are not calculated for entoprocts and bryozoans because of their colonial nature.

Limicolous earthworms encountered unidentifiable to the family Lumbriculidae or Sparganophilidae are recorded as "megadriles" (a term which collectively encompasses many families of earthworms).

Leeches (Hirudinea) contract when preserved directly in formalin, which makes identification difficult. Large, mature specimens are needed for genus and species determinations in the family Erpobdellidae; immature or badly distorted specimens are identified only as Erpobdellidae. <u>Moorewbdella</u> <u>microstoma</u> has been the only erpobdellid collected identifiable to species. Individuals of <u>M. microstoma</u> are grouped with Erpobdellidae for diversity calculations.

Numbers of larval and pupal Diptera are combined for data interpretation.

CP 1450 . Rev. 0

If keys are unavailable or incomplete for species separation in some genera, apparently different species of a genus are given letter designators (i.e., Euklefferiells sp. A, sp. B, etc.).

-8-

Organisms of each taxon are placed in separate crucibles and dried in a drying oven at 55 C for 24 hours, cooled in a desiccator, and weighed to the nearest 0.1 mg on a Mettler H31 balance<sup>2</sup>. During this process the crucibles are handled only with crucible tongs to avoid oil or moisture contamination. Weights are not determined for individuals less than 0.1 mg or those retained for taxonomic purposes. When possible, molluscan taxa are decalcified in a 7 to 8 M solution of HC1, rinsed in water, and weighed.

Where appropriate, enumeration, identification, calculated dry weight, and weight per individual are recorded on benthos data forms (GPF 1450.005, Page 2 of 2)<sup>4</sup>. In addition, the form includes number of organisms retained for identification ("No. on Slides"), number of organisms or each taxon weighed, the crucible used ("Cruc. No."), the weight of the crucible before and after the organisms have been added ( $\frac{"Tare + Organism (g)"}{Tare (g)}$ ), and the actual dry weight. For the current year, field and data forms are stored at Ichthyological Associates' Office, Etters, Pennsylvania in a fireproof file cabinet. Past years' data are presented in annual reports which can be found in many separate locations.

c. Data Processing

Densities (number/m<sup>2</sup>) are calculated for taxa that comprise more than one percent of the total number of organisms collected each year. Biomass  $(mg/m^2)$  is calculated for taxa that are present most of the year and contribute substantially to the overall biomass(e.g.<u>Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri</u>, <u>Chironomus decorus</u>, and <u>Coniobasis virginica</u>). Other taxa may be included if they become particularly abundant. Densities and biomass are calculated on a monthly basis at the end of the sampling year for presentation in the annual report.



Diversity indices are used to analyze community structure. Monthly estimates of diversity (information per individual) as defined by Shannon's formula:

-9-

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{s} n_i / N \log_2 n_i / N$$

are computed for each station from the formula:

$$D = C/N (Nlog_{10}N - \sum n_i log_{10}n_i)$$

where D = information per individual, C = 3.321928 (converts  $\log_{10}$  to  $\log_2$ ), N = total number of individuals,  $n_i$  = total number of individuals in the i<sup>th</sup> species, s = the number of species in the sample for a station (Lloyd et al. 1968). This index summarizes the number of taxa present and the distribution of individuals among the taxa. The similarity in species composition between sampling stations is investigated by an index of percent similarity (Whittaker and Fairbanks 1958). This index is expressed as:

$$PSc = 100 - 0.5 \sum |a - b|$$

where PSc = the percent similarity and a and b = the percentages of a species in samples A and B. This is a quantitative measure of the relative similarity of species composition in two samples.

Changes in populations of <u>Limmodrilus</u> <u>hoffmeisteri</u> are examined by a three-factor analysis of variance. Comparisons are made for years, sample dates, the macroinvertebrate stations, and interactions between these factors.

The distribution of benthic organisms is clumped rather than random; a logarithmic transformation  $[log_{10}(y+1)]$  is used on densities of <u>L. hoffmeisteri</u> for each replicate to normalize the data (Elliot 1971). The Student-Newman-Keuls multirange test (P = 0.05) is employed if differences are indicated (Woolf 1968).

A stepwise multiple regression is performed to examine the dependence of a variable (density of <u>Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri</u>) on two or more independent variables (e.g. water temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, flow, etc.) (Sokal and Rohlf 1969). 61-076



d. Quality Control

1. If a benthic sample is taken and the Ponar does not close completely the Ponar is cleaned and a new sample taken.

-10-

2. Instrument calibrations are discussed in GP 1455.

3. Identification of benthic organisms are made by specialists.

Specimens have been sent to experts for confirmation and identification. Records of identifications made by persons other than biologists at Ichthyological Associates, Etters, Pennsylvania are kept on file. Laboratory reference specimens are stored in 80% ethanol in 1 to 14 dram vials or on microscope slides. Taxonomic keys, reference collection, and descriptions in the following documents are presently used, as needed, in the identification of benthic organisms:

- Beck, E.C., and W.M. Beck, Jr. 1969. Chironomidae (Diptera) of Florida. III. The <u>Harnischia</u> complex (Chironominae). Bull. Fla. St. Mus. 13(5):277-313.
- Beck, W.M., Jr., and E.C. Beck. 1966. Chironomidae (Diptera) of Florida: I. Pentaneurini (Tanypodinae). Bull. Fla. St. Mus. 10(8):305-379.
- Beck, W.M. 1976. Biology of larval chironomids. Fla. Dept. of Environmental Regulation Technical Series 2(1). 58 pp.
- Boesel, M.W. 1974. Observations on the Coelotanypodini of the northeastern states with keys to the known stages (Diptera:Chironomidae:Tanypodinae). J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 47(4):417-432.
- Brinkhurst, R.O., and B.G.M. Jamieson. 1971. Aquatic Oligochaeta of the world. University of Toronto Press, Toronto. 860 pp.
- Brown, H.P. 1972. Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual No. 6. Aquatic dryopoid beetles (Coleoptera) of the United States. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 82 pp.
- Burch, J.B. 1973. Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual No. 11. Freshwater unionacean clams (Mollusca:Pelecypoda) of North America. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 176 pp.
- Burks, B.D. 1975. The mayflies, or Ephemeroptera, of Illinois. [First published in 1953 as Illinois Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. 26(1)]. Reprinted by Entomological Reprint Specialists, Los Angeles, California.
- Curry, L.L. 1958. Larvae and pupae of the species of <u>Cryptochironomus</u> (Diptera) in Michigan. Limnol. and Oceanogr. 3(4):427-442.

61-077



GP 1450 . Rev. 0

Edmondson, W.T. (editor). 1959. Freshwater biology. Second edition. John Wiley and Sons. New York, New York. 1248 pp.

-11-

- Edmunds, G.F., S.L. Jensen and L. Berner. 1976. The mayflies of North and Central America. Univ. of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. 330 pp.
- Foster, N. 1972. Biota of freshwater ecosystems manual No. 4. Freshwater polychaetes (Annelida) of North America. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 15 pp.
- Harman, W.N., and C.O. Berg. 1971. The freshwater snails of central New York with illustrated keys to the genera and species. Cornell Univ. Ag. Exp. Sta., Ithaca, New York 1(4):1-68.
- Hilsenhoff, W.L. 1975. Aquatic insects of Wisconsin. Technical Bull. No. 89. Dept. of Natural Resources, Madison, Wisconsin. 53 pp.
- Hiltunen, J.K. 1973. Keys to the tubificid and naidid Oligochaeta of the Great Lakes region. Second edition. Great Lakes Fishery Laboratory, Ann Arbor, Michigan. 25 pp.
- Holsinger, J.R. 1972. Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual No. 5. The freshwater amphipod crustaceans (Gammaridae) of North America. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 89 pp.
- Howmiller, R., and M.S. Loden. 1976. Identification of Wisconsin Tubificidae and Naididae. Wisc. Acad. Sci. Arts, Lett. 64:185-197.
- Hungerford, J.B. 1976. (First published 1948 as Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 32). The Corixidae of the Western Hemisphere. Reprinted by Entomological Reprint Specialists, Los Angeles, California. 827 pp.
- Johannsen, O.A. 1969. Aquatic Diptera. (First published in 1934, 1935, 1937, and 1937 as Parts I through IV. Memoirs 164, 177, 205, and 210 Cornell Univ. Exp. Station). Reprinted by Entomological Reprint Specialists, Los Angeles, California. 369 pp.
- Klemm, D.J. 1972. Biota of freshwater ecosystems identification manual No. 8. Freshwater leeches (Annelida:Hirudinea) of North America. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 53 pp.
- Mason, W.T. 1° 3. An introduction to the identification of chironomid larvae. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio. 90 pp.
- Needham, J.G., and M.J. Westfall, Jr. 1955. A manual of the dragonflies of North America (Anisoptera), including the Greater Antilles and the provinces of the Mexican border. Univ. of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles. 615 pp.
- Parrish, F.K. 1975. Keys to water quality indicative organisms of the southeastern United States (second edition). U.S.E.P.A., Cincinnati, Otio. 195 pp.



Reynolds, J.W. 1975. <u>Sparganophilus pearsei</u> n. sp. (Oligochaeta:Sparganophilidae) a nearctic earthworm from western North Carolina. Megadrilogica. 2(2):9-11.

-12-

- \_\_\_\_\_. 1977. The earthworms of Tennessee (Oligochaeta). II. Sparganophilidae, with the description of a new species. Megadrilogica. 3(3):61-64.
- Roback. S.S. 1957. The immature tendipedids of the Philadelphia area. Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. No. 9. 180 pp.

. 1974b. The immature stages of the genus <u>Coelotanypus</u> (Chironomidae: Tanypodinae:Coelotanypodini) in North America. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 127(2):9-19.

. 1976. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States. I. Introduction and Tanypodinae-Coelotanypodini. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 126(2):9-19.

- Ross, H.H. 1972. The caddisflies, or Trichoptera, of Illinois. [First published in 1944 as Illinois Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. 23(1).]. Reprinted by Entomological Reprint Specialists, Los Angeles, California. 326 pp.
- Saether, O.A. 1975. Nearctic and Palaearctic <u>Heterotrissocladius</u> (Diptera: Chironomidae). Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 193. 65 pp.

\_\_\_\_\_. 1976a. Keys to larvae and pupae of Orthocladiinae and Telmatogetoninae. 61 pp. (Unpublished).

. 1976b. Revision of <u>Hydrobaemus</u>, <u>Trissocladius</u>, <u>Zalutschia</u>, <u>Paratrissocladius</u>, and some related genera (Diptera:Chironomidae). Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 195:287 pp.

. 1977. Taxonomic studies on Chironomidae:<u>Nanocladius</u>, <u>Pseudo-</u> <u>chironomus</u>, and the <u>Harnischia</u> complex. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 196. 143 pp.

- Sawyer, R.T. 1972. North American freshwater leeches, exclusive of the Piscicolidae, with a key to all species. Illinois Bio. Monogr. 46. 154 pp.
- Teskey, H.J. 1969. Larvae and pupae of some eastern North American Tabanidae (Diptera). Mem. Ent. Soc. Can. 63. 147 pp.
- Teskey, H.J. and J.F. Burger. 1976. Further larvae and pupae of eastern North American Tabanidae (Diptera). Can. Ent. 108(10). 1085-1096.

Usinger, R.L. (editor). 1956. Aquatic insects of California with keys to North American genera and California species. Univ. of California Press. Berkeley and Los Angeles. 508 pp.

Walker, E.M. 1958. The Odonata of Canada and Alaska. Volume Two. Part III: the Anisoptera - four families. Univ. of Toronto Press, Toronto. 318 pp.



Walker, E.M., and P.S. Corbet. 1975. The Odonata of Canada and Alaska. Volume Three. Part III; The Anisoptera - three families. Univ. of Toronto Press, Toronto and Duffalo. 307 pp.

Wiggins, G.B. 1977. Larvae of the North American caddisfly genera. Univ. of Toronto Press, Toronto. 401 pp.

4. Correct completion of field and data forms is performed by an experienced biologist. Data forms include initials of picker, date collected, bottom type, collection number and date processed.

Submitted:

Approved:

Concurrence:

J.E. Mudge Environmental Scientist R.M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering W.E. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard Distribution per GP 0016.

-13-

Description of macroinvertebrate stations.

Station Number	Description								
TM-AQI-1A1	40° 09' 52" N, 76° 43' 26" W. North end of Sand Beach Island, 30 to 75 m offshore. Water depth varied from 0.5 to 2.0 m. Substrate composed of sand, coal particles, and detritus; sometimes with mud and/or clay. Trace amounts of oil sometimes present.								
TM-AQI-1A2	40° 09' 36" N, 76° 43' 30" W. Southwest St. Johns Island, 1 to 15 m offshore at mouth of channel between TMI and St. Johus Island. Water depth varied from 0.5 to 1.5 m. Substrate composed mostly of sand, coal particles, mud, and detritus; sometimes with gravel or clay. Trace amounts of oil sometimes present.								
TM-AQI-11A1	40° 09' 09" N, 76° 43' 39" W. 1 to 10 m downstream from TMI Discharge, 1 to 15 m offshore. Water depth varied from 0.25 to 1.0 m. Substrate composed of mud mixed with coal particles, fine sand, and detritus; sometimes with muck, clay, or gravel. Trace amounts of oil present.								
TM-AQI-11A2	40° 09' 07" N, 76° 43' 39" W. 70 to 75 m downstream from TMI Discharge, 1 to 15 m offshore. Water depth varied from 0.25 to 1.5 m. Substrate composed of mud with fine sand, some coal particles, and detritus; sometimes with clay. Trace amounts of oil present.								
TM-AQI-9B1	40° 08' 03" N, 76° 43' 33" W. 1900 m downstream from TMI Discharge, 5 to 15 m offshore. Water depth varied from 0.75 to 1.5 m. Substrate composed of mud with muck, detritus, and fine sand, with some coal particles. Trace amounts of oil present.								

GPF 1450.001 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1

61-081



Location of benthic macroinvertebrate stations in the vicinity of TMINS.

GPF 1450.002 8/31/77 Rev.0





	Collection No. Date Collected Date Processed	THE 13 20	77 0 Une 77 June 7	<u>63</u> 8 7_	Picked by Bottom Type_	JHE MUD-D.	7017	•5	
7	Species	No. ER Sliden	No. Coll.	Calculated Total Dry	Average Weight per Indiv. (mg)	No. Weighed	Crue. No.	Tare + Organism(g) Tare (g)	D a c
	Nemertinen		1						
	Neniotoda		1			-			_
-	Tubiter	2	2		1	-	-		-
_	Limnodiilus	40	1649		K	160	15E	7.7155	_
				A		-	-		_
_	A sellus sp		1	1 1		-			-
	Gammarus Fasciatus		3	X		.3	478	7.2020	
-		30	C34			544	415	7.8431	
	"8"	2	13	>		6	348	7. 8025	_
_	mil	4	1			-			
	1.	1							
	Genion reginice	1	14			14	326	7.6465	
	Pisidium sep.		3						
_	Spherium up		4	1		4	37	7.6061	

3

GPF 1450.00 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 2

	Collection No. Date Collected Date Processed	JHE 1 300	77 06 • 77	38	Picked by Bottom Type	JHE MUD-DE	10174	\$	
2	Species	No. on Slides	No. Coll.	Calculated Total Dry Wt. (mg)	Average Weight per Indiv. (mg)	No. Weighed	Crue. No.	Tare + Organism(g) Tare (g)	Dry Weig
	Nemertinea		1					100.00	
	Nematoda		1			-		1000	
	Tubifex tubitex	2	1		D	-			
-	it/ce		1			1			
_	Limnodrilus	40	1649	255.3	0.16 8	1609	ISE	7. 9676	249.
_	L. hoffmeisteri	19	783	121.2	1	M			
_	L. spp.	21	866	134.10					-
_			1		S.A	/		<u> </u>	
_	Asellus sp.		1	A	VV				
0	Gammarus fasciatus		3	SA		3	476	7.2035 7.2020	1.5
1.4			-	1200			_	2 0236	
>	Chironomus dererna "A"	30	574	F4.7	0.1480	544	418	7.1431	80.5
	Procladies of "8"	T		12	0.0167	16	34 <i>8</i>	7. 8026 7. 8025	0.1
_	M/1 .	4	Y			-			
-	Ablabesnyia Cryptoching	N	3						
-	Gonieba. Inica	A	14	317.0		14	328	7.9635 7.6465	3/7.0
	Pisidium qp.		3			-			
_	Spharrism sop.		4	15.1		4	37	7.6212 7.6061	15.1

GPF 1450.005 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 2 of 2



8/31/77 Rev. 0

GP 1451 .

# ICHTHYOPLANKTON

## Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain the activities necessary to meet the requirements of Section 3.1.2.a.(1)(b) of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, ETS).

The far-field ichthyoplankton program will investigate the presence and species composition of larval and young fishes in Lake Frederic (York Haven Reservoir). Base line information on yearly fluctuations in spawning activity and natural fluctuations in the larval densities of various species within the reservoir will be gathered. Data will be used for comparison with estimates of entrained larvae [TMI-2, ETS - Section 3.1.2.a.(3)] to evaluate the possible effects of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station (TMINS) operation on ichthyoplankton populations in the lower Susquehanna River.

## Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant (Ichthyological Associates, Inc. -IA) will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

## References

- GP 1470. Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- Armstrong, P.B. 1962. Stages in the development of <u>Ictalurus nebulosus</u>. Syracuse Univ. Press. Syracuse, N.Y.
   G1 C87



GP 1451 . Rev. 0

 Bailey, R.M., J.E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E.A. Lachner, C.C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, and W.B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. Amer. Fish. Soc. Special Publ. No. 6. 150 pp.

-2-

- Battle, H.I. 1940. The embryology and larval development of the goldfish, <u>Carassius auratus</u> Lesueur, from Lake Erie. Ohio. J. Sci., 40(2):82-93.
- Cooper, J E. 1976. Eggs and larvae of the logperch, <u>Percina caprodes</u>. M.S. Thesis, Appalachian Environmental Laboratory, University of Maryland.
- Fish, M.P. 1932. Contribution to the early life histories of sixty-two species of fishes from Lake Erie and its tributary waters. U.S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 47(10):293-398.
- Gerlach, J.M. 1973. Early development of the quillback carpsucker, <u>Carpiodes</u> <u>cyprimus</u>. M.S. Thesis, Millersville State College. Millersville, Pennsylvania.
- 9. Hogue, J.J., Jr., R. Wallus, and L.K. Kay. 1976. Preliminary guide to the identification of larval fishes in the Tennessee River. Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife Development. Tech. Note B19. 67 pp.
- Lippson, A.J. and R.L. Moran. 1974. Manual for identification of early developmental stages of fishes of the Potomac River Estuary. Martin Marietta Corporation, Environmental Technology Center. Baltimore, Maryland. 282 pp.
- Lloyd, M., J.H. Zar, and J.R. Karr. 1968. On the calculation of informationtheoretical measures of diversity. Amer. Midl. Nat. 79(2):257-272.
- 12. Mansueti, A.J. 1964. Early development of the yellow perch, Perca flavescens. Ches. Sci. 5(1-2):46-66.
- 13. Mansueti, A.J. and J.D. Hardy, Jr. 1967. Development of fishes of the Chesapeake Bay region; an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Natural Resources Institute. University of Maryland. 202 pp.
- 14. May, E.B. and C.R. Gasaway. 1967. A preliminary key to the identification of larval fishes of Oklahoma, with particular reference to Canton Reservoir, including a selected bibliography. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Bull. No. 5. 42 pp.
- Meyer, F.A. 1970. Development of some larval centrarchids. Prog. Fish-Cult. 32(3):130-136.



- 16. Nelson, W.R. 1968. Embryo and larval characteristics of sauger, walleye, and their reciprocal hybrids. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 97(2):167-174.
- 17. Norden, C.R. 1961. The identification of larval yellow perch, <u>Perca</u> <u>flavescens</u> and walleye, <u>Stizostedion vitreum</u>. Copeia 1961 (3): 282-288.
- Pielou, E.C. 1966. The measurement of diversity in different types of biological collections. J. Theoret. Biol. 13: 131-144.
- Poole, R.W. 1974. Introduction to quantitative ecology. McGraw Hill, New York. 532 pp.
- 20. Siefert, R.E. 1969. Characteristics for separation of white and black crappie larvae. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 98(2):326-328.
- 21. Snyder, D.E. 1976. Terminologies for intervals of larval fish development. pp. 41-60. <u>In</u> J. Borman, editor. Great Lakes fish egg and larvae identification: proceedings of a workshop. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. National Power Plant Team. Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- 22. Snyder, D.E. and M.B. Snyder. 1975. Terminologies for early development forms of teleosts. A paper prepared for presentation at the meeting of the Northeast Division of the American Fisheries Society, February, 1975, New Haven, Connecticut. Rice Division, NUS Corporation Ecological Sciences Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. 52 pp.
- Sokal, R.R. and F.J. Rohlf. 1973. Introduction to biostatistics.
   W.H. Freeman and Co., State University of New York. 368 pp.
- 24. Stewart, N.H. 1926. Development, growth, and food habits of the white sucker, <u>Catostomus commersoni</u> Lesueur. U.S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 42:147-181.
- 25. Taber, C.A. 1969. Distribution and identification of larval fishes in the Buncombe Creek Arm of Lake Texoma with observations on spawning habits and relative abundance. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Oklahoma. 106 pp.
- 26. Weber, C.I., ed. 1973. Biological field and laboratory methods for measuring the quality of surface waters and effluents. National Environmental Research Center. Cincinnati, Ohio.
- 27. Whittaker, R.H. and C.W. Fairbanks. 1958. A study of plankton copepod communities in the Columbia Basin, Southeastern Washington. Ecology 39:46-65.

-3-

### Apparatus and Attachments

a. Apparatus required:

A standard field thermometer (C).

Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Model 54 dissolved oxygen meter or equivalent. Photovolt Model 126A pH meter or equivalent.

GP 1451 Rev. 0

Marsh-McBirney (Model 201) Portable Water Current Meter or equivalent.

-4-

Boat equipped with a motor.

Push net apparatus and frame.

Half-meter plankton nets (0.5 mm mesh) fitted with detachable cups

General Oceanics Digital flow meter (Model 2030).

Glass or plastic jars with tight fitting lids.

U.S. Standard No. 30 mesh sieve.

White enamel pan.

37% commercial solution formaldehyde diluted to 25, 10, and 5%.

Glass vials with tight fitting lids.

Bausch and Lomb binocular dissecting scope (7X to 30X) or equivalent.

Ocular micrometer.

Helios precision dial caliper or equivalent.

Dissecting forceps (fine).

Dissecting meedles.

b. Attachments:

GPF 1451.001 - Description of ichthyoplankton push net stations in York Haven Reservoir.
GPF 1451.002 - Locations of ichthyoplankton push net stations sampled in York Haven Reservoir.

GPF 1451.003 - Ichthyoplankton Field and Laboratory Sheet.

GPF 1451.004 - Sample Label.

GPF 1451.005 - Laboratory Data Sheet.



GP 1451 Rev. 0

#### Precautions

Insure Susquehanna River conditions (e.g. ice, high flow) will not endanger the health and safety of the ichthyoplankton crew.

-5-

#### Prerequisites and Requirements

None.

# Procedure

a. Field Procedure

Samples are taken weekly at 14 stations in Lake Frederic in the vicinity of TMINS, April through August (conditions permitting). Station descriptions and locations are given in GPF 1451.001 and GPF 1451.002. Day and night samples shall be taken each week, at each location, about 12 hours apart. Replicate (2) surface samples are taken with paired 0.5 m plankton nets (0.5 mm mesh) set off the front of a boat. Each net mouth measures 0.46 m x 0.46 m and each net tapers to a length of about 1.5 m. At the cod end of each net is fastened a detachable cup for removal of the sample. The nets are pushed upstream, 10 to 20 m offshore (depending on flow conditions) for 4 minutes, traveling about 200 m at each station. The 14 stations are sampled in random order each week to minimize the bias of "time" when the samples are taken. The order is preselected weekly by the use of a random numbers key on a calculator, or a random numbers table.

Before setting the nets at each station, a flow meter reading is taken and recorded on GPF 1451.003. Time is recorded when the nets are set. After the sample is taken, the flow meter readings are again recorded; both nets are rinsed three times and each filtrate is poured into prelabeled quart jars. Labels on the jar lids are for quick identification only and include station number and replicate (1 through 14, replicate A or B). Sample labels within the jars include collection number (consisting of the program biologist's initials, the last two digits of the year, and numbers running consecutively from 001 to 999), replicate, station number, date, and station name. The format is presented in GPF 1451.004.

- 6-

GP 1451 Rev. 0

Samples are immediately preserved in no less than 20% formalin (more if gammarids or suspended debris is present). Recorded with each sample are selected environmental parameters: air and water temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, and surface current rate (conditions permitting). Also recorded for each sampling date is river stage and flow obtained from the River Forecast Center in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania (see GPF 1457.003).

Samples are returned to the laboratory and stored until they are sorted.

# b. Laboratory Procedure

Samples are rinsed with water through a U.S. Standard No. 30 mesh sieve, and washed into a white enamel pan to facilitate removal of the larvae. Specimens are enumerated and recorded on GPF 1451.003 and stored with the field label (GPF 1451.004) in glass vials with 10% formalin for later identification; only specimens ≤ 25 mm are reported. Larvae are later examined under a binocular dissecting scope and identified to the lowest feasible taxon. Measurements are taken to the nearest 0.5 mm with an ocular micrometer or a Helios precision dial caliper and larvae are catagorized as to life stage (as per Snyder 1976). This information is recorded and enumerated on GPF 1451.005. Specimens are then labeled as per GPF 1451.004 with the inclusion of the species and number in the wial, and stored by date in about a 5% formalin solution.

Life stages are defined as: egg - the embryo before hatching; larva the early development of the fish after hatching during which the fins are formed and the larval finfold is absorbed. The larval stage is further

GP 1451 Rev. 0

divided into: (1) protolarvae (P) characterized by the lack of formed rays in the fins and finfold (includes the yolk-sac bearing larvae); (2) mesolarvae (ms) characterized by the development of finrays in the finfold, development of the median fins and absence of pelvic fins; (3) metalarvae (mt) characterized by the presence of the pelvic fins (or fin buds). The term young is used for fishes of the current year's spawn which are fully transformed larvae, characterized by complete absorption of the larval finfold and attainment of the adult compliment of rays and spines in all fins.

- 7-

In large samples, only the first 100 of any one species are measured and classified as to life stage. Identifications are made with keys and descriptions by Armstrong (1962), Battle (1940), Cooper (1976), Fish (1932), Gerlach (1973), Hogue et al. (1976), Lippson and Moran (1974), Mansueti (1964), Mansueti and Hardy (1967), May and Gasaway (1967), Meyer (1970), Nelson (1968), Norden (1961), Siefert (1969), Stewart (1926), Snyder and Snyder (1975), and Taber (1969), as well as intercompany and personal laboratory notes, personal communications, and by comparisons with the laboratory reference collection. Identifications, verifications, and advice are obtained from experts in the field as needed. Records of identifications made by persons other than the biologist at IA in Etters, Pennsylvania are recorded and kept on file.

c. Data Processing

Numbers of larvae caught are standardized to estimate density, by converting to numbers per 100 cubic meters of water  $(n/100 \text{ m}^3)$ , by:

The volume  $(m^3)$  filtered by each net is obtained by dividing the number of flow meter turns by a constant factor (F), which is the number of turns/ $m^3$  for that meter. This factor is obtained by a yearly calibration (GP 1455). Mean densities

GP 1451 . Rev. 0

are obtained by averaging the catch of each net per collection:

$$\frac{n/100 \text{ m}^3 \text{ of } A + n/100 \text{ m}^3 \text{ of } B}{2}$$

-8-

Analysis is done on densities and numbers of ichthyoplankton by analyses of variance, analyses of covariance, multiple regressions/correlations (Sokal and Rohlf 1973), percentage similarity values (Whittaker and Fairbanks 1958; Poole 1974), diversity indices (Lloyd et al. 1968; Pielou 1966; Poole 1974; Weber 1973), or any other accepted method useful for determining and evaluating changes or differences between the preoperational and postoperational phase; upstream and downstream; and east, middle, and west reservoir ichthyoplankton populations.

The ichthyoplankton data for the current year will be stored in a fireproof file cabinet. Past year's data are presented in annual reports which can be found in many separate locations.

Submitted:

## Approved:

Concurrence:

J.E. Mudge Environmental Scientist R.M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering W.E. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard Distribution per GP 0016.





Description of ichthyoplankton push net stations in York Haven Reservoir.

Stat	ion Number	Description
1)	TM-LF-14B1	40° 10' 12" N, 76° 45' 00" W beginning from a point about 700 m downstrea from the fall-line riffles along the west shore of York Haven Pond. Water depth varied from 1.0 to 1.5 m.
2)	TM-LF-15B1	$40^{\circ}$ 10' 02" N, 76° 44' 14" W beginning from a point east of Hill Island about 500 m below the fall-line riffles. Water depth varied from 1.0 to 1.5 m.
3)	TM-LF-1B1	40° 10' 11" N, 76° 43' 27" W beginning from a point upstream of the Tri County Marina along the east shore of York Haven Pond. Water depth varied from 1.0 to 2.0 m.
4)	TM-LF-12B1	$40^{\circ}$ 08' 45" N, 76° 44' 46" W beginning from a point about 200 m below the mouth of Fishing Creek along the west shore of York Haven Pond. Water depth was about 1.0 m.
5)	TM-LF-12A1	$40^{\circ}$ 08' 57" N, 76 <sup>°</sup> 44' 17" W beginning from a point on the west shore of Shelley Island opposite Station 12B1. Water depth varied from 1.0 to 1.5 m.
6)	TM-LF-13A1	40° 09' 16" N, 76° 43' 54" W beginning from a point along the east shore of Shelley Island opposite the TMINS Unit 1 Intake. Water depth varied from 1.5 to 2.0 m.
7)	TM-LF-13A2	40° 09' 16" N, 76° 43' 40" W beginning from a point upstream from the TMINS Unit 2 Intake to a point upstream of the Unit 1 Intake. Water depth varied from 3.0 to 8.0 m.
8)	TM-LF-4A1	$40^{\circ}$ 09' 16" N, 76° 43' 17" W beginning at a point along the east shore of TMI opposite the TMINS Unit 2 Cooling Tower #3. Water depth varied from 1.0 to 1.5 m.
9)	TM-LF-10B1	40°08'06" N, 76°44' 30" W beginning at a point about 200 m downstream from the north tip of Bashore Island, on its eastern shore. Water depth was about 1.0 m.
10)	TM-LF-10B2	40° 08' 02" N, 76° 43' 58" W beginning at the southwestern tip of Shelley Island. Water depth varied from 1.0 to 1.5 m.
11)	TM-LF-10B3	40°08'08" N, 76°43' 56" W beginning at the southeastern tip of Shelley Island. Water depth varied from 1.0 to 1.5 m.
12)	TM-LF-9B1	40° 08' 08" N, 76° 43' 35" W beginning at a point 200 m upstream from the York Haven Dam along the southeastern shore of TMI. Water dept'. was about 1.0 m.
13)	TM-LF-11A1	40° 09' 04" N, 76° 43' 39" W beginning at a point 200 m downstream from the TMINS Discharge. Water depth was about 1.0 m.
14)	TM-LF-16A1	$40^{\circ}$ 09' 19" N, 76° 43' 38" W beginning at a point 500 m downstream from the north tip of TMI along the west shore. Water depth was about 1.0 to 1.5 m



Locations of ichthyoplankton push net stations sampled in York Haven Reservoir.

GPF 1451.002 8/31/77 Rev. 0

	FISH PICKED of Picker BFL B	r	J		2	0	2		0		Ч		0	5	١	21
187.6 m	MUMBER OF 6 Initials A 1	-		0		4	2	0		1	,	0	)	"	*	20
3.7 2. dear,	Volume (m <sup>2</sup> )	36.49	35,23	32.15	25.60	14.88	47.60	39.37	41.63	87.0	44.24	39.88	41.43	41.12	12.24	TOTATS.
2.1 1045:	feter.	81	17.3	81	17.3	8/	17.3	81	A	1-1	1		17.5	31	17,3	1
Y SHEET VGE & FLOU-	bifference 2	656.9	609.4	452.7	8.14h	8.548	823.5	7.80	720.2	The	A	PLIT	7.911	1.04r	738.9	
ELD & LABORATOR RIVER STA METEOROLO	EAD INGS End	78297.4	84997.0	18750.1	90439.8	79543.9			91983.9	8.0T018	6.84266	1.381.18	9.3465.6	8.3235.8	5'40. 6	of 1 1
THYOPLANKTON PJ	METER R Beginning	x 77640.5	39387.6	4.78297.4	0 3666	1 2 24	8. FE HOI	EP2P2	B 91263.3	A 80302.5	B 919835	A 81070.8	p.84rsp a	1.381.18 V	2,23469.6	Page 1
ICIU	urrent Speed (cm/sec)	N.A.		PIN -	P	4N		N.A.		WN		WN		AN		
W1'1	PH	Æ				62		2.8		60		3.4		5.0		1
April BF	0.0.	100		0.4		9.2		10.4		4.2		10.1		. 5		1
ECTOR	II20	AIT 1120 4.0 4.0 12.0 8.5 13.0			3,0		٦. ا		0.6		11.2		13.0		1	
DATH	Temp.			5:8		9.0			7.5		7.5		1			
	Time	2158		Lot	1	tre	2	3.6	14	PT	.0.	V	icd	0160		1
	Station & Collection Number	l.	FL-17-64	9	57-	-	- 25	6	17-	9	-68	0	- 69	4	01-	GPF1 1451.003

.



- Collection ar consisting of program biologist's initial last two digits of the year; and the number the sample (numbered consecutively from 001 to 999).
- 2. Replicate (A or B).
- 3. Station number (1 through 14).
- 4. Date
- 5. Station name.

CPF 1451.004 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1



GP 1452 . 8/31/77 Rev. 0

#### FISH

#### Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain the activities necessary to meet the requirements of Section 3.1.2.a.(1)(c) of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, ETS).

The ichthyofauna shall be sampled to detect and assess changes in species composition, relative abundance, seasonal and spatial distribution, condition, and diversity of species as related to Three Mile Island Nuclear Station (TMINS) operation.

## Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant (Ichthyological Associates, Inc. -IA) will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

#### References

- GP 1470. Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

#### REFERENCES FOR TRAPNET AND SEINE

- Carlander, K.D. 1953. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology with the first supplement. Wm. C. Brown Co., Dubuque, Iowa. 430 pp.
- 1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Vol. 1. Life history data on freshwater fishes of the United States and Canada, exclusive of the Perciformes. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames, Iowa. 752 pp.



GP 1452 · Rev. 0

 1977. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Vol. 2. Life history data on centrarchid fishes of the United States and Canada. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames, Iowa. 431 pp.

6 S. Let S

-2-

- Lloyd, M., J.H. Zar, and J.R. Karr. 1968. On the calculation of information-theoretical measures of diversity. Amer. Midl. Nat. 79(2):257-272.
- 7. Miller, J. and K. Buss. [1963?]. The age and growth of the fishes in Pennsylvania. Pa. Fish Comm. 26 pp.
- Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisn. Res. Board Can. Bull. 184. 966 pp.
- Sokal, R.R. and F.J. Rohlf. 1973. Introduction to biostatistics.
   W.H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, California. 368 pp.
- Trautman. M.B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio with illustrated keys. Ohio State Univ. Press, Columbus, Ohio. 683 pp.
- 11. Weatherley, A.H. 1972. Growth and ecology of fish populations. Academic Press, New York. 293 pp.
- Whittaker, R.H. and C.W. Fairbanks. 1958. A study of plankton opepod communities in the Columbia Basin, Southeastern Washington. Ecology 39:46-65.

#### REFERENCES FOR ELECTROFISHING

- 13. Dixon, W.J., ed. 1975. Biomedical computer programs. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 792 pp.
- Lloyd, M., J.H. Zar, and J.R. Karr. 1968. On the calculation of information-theoretical measures of diversity. Amer. Midl. Nat. 79(2):257-272.
- 15. Novotny, D.W. and G.R. Priegel. 1974. Electrofishing boats: Improved designs and operational guidelines to increase the effectiveness of boom shockers. Technical Bulletin No. 73. Department of Natural Resources, Ma ison, Wisconsin. 48 pp.
- Weatherley, A.H. 1972. Growth and ecology of fish populations. Academic Press, New York. 293 pp.
- Weber, C.I., ed. 1973. Biological field and laboratory methods for measuring the quality of surface waters and effluents. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Whittaker, R.H. and C.W. Fairbanks. 1958. A study of plankton copepod communities in the Columbia Easin, Southeastern Washington. Ecology 39:46-65.

61-101

## Apparatus and Attachments

a. Apparatus required for trapnet:

0.91 m by 1.83 m trapnet with 0.91 m by 15.24 m lead (1.27 cm<sup>2</sup> mesh).

-3-

Taylor Bi-Therm field thermometer (Model 6074-1) or equivalent.

Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Model 54 dissolved oxygen meter (or equivalent).

GP 1452 Rev. 0

Photovolt Model 126A pH meter (or equivalent).

Secchi disc.

Measuring board.

Pelouze (Model YG-1000-A) dietetic scale (or equivalent).

Ten percent formalin.

Boat equipped with a motor.

Wash tub.

Floy tag gun and tags (or equivalent).

Blank field labels.

Index cards.

Plastic jars with lids.

b. Apparatus required for seine:

3.05 m by 1.22 m seine with 0.32 cm mesh.

Taylor Bi-Therm field thermometer (Model 6074-1) or equivalent.

Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Model 54 dissolved oxygen meter (or equivalent).

Photovolt Model 126A pH meter (or equivalent).

Secchi disc.

Ten percent formalin.

40% isopropanol.

Glass jars with lids.

Boat equipped with a motor.

Blank field labels.



GP 1452 . Rev. 0

Measuring board (or equivalent).

Ohaus Dial-O-Gram beam balance (or equivalent).

-4-

Plastic bags.

Index cards.

Permanent storage labels.

Nikon binocular dissection scope (or equivalent).

Sorting trays.

Forceps and probes.

c. Apparatus required for electrofishing:

Coffelt VVP-10 variable voltage pulsator (or equivalent) and 4.0 kw alternator. Wash tubs.

Foot switch and hook-up wires.

Aluminum boom, 0.9 m hoops, electrodes, and cathode array (DC and PDC only).

Pelouze (Model YG-1000-A) dietetic scale (or equivalent).

Hanson spring balance (or equivalent).

Measuring board.

Floy tag gun and tags (or equivalent).

Secchi disc.

Conductivity meter.

Taylor Bi-Therm field thermometer (Model 6074-1) or equivalent.

Clamp lamp.

Battery (12-volt).

Floodlights.

Dip nets.

Boat equipped with 35 hp and 6 hp outboard motors.

Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Model 54 dissolved oxygen meter (or equivalent). Photovolt Model 126A pH meter (or equivalent).

61-103

#### d. Attachments:

GPF 1452.001 - Descriptions of trapnet sampling stations. GPF 1452.002 - Locations of trapnet sampling stations. GFF 1452.003 - Three Mile Island Aquatic Study, Trapnet Field Sheet. GPF 1452.004 = Individual Fish Data Sheet. GPF 1452.005 - Tagged Fish Card. GPF 1452.006 - Descriptions of seine sampling stations. GPF 1452.007 - Locations of seine sampling stations. GPF 1452.008 - Three Mile Island Aquatic Study, Field Data Sheet. GPF 1452.009 - Length Frequency - Mean Weight Sheet. GPF 1452.010 - Seine Collection Species List Card. GPF 1452.011 - Seine Collection Permanent Storage Label. GPF 1452.012 - Description of AC electrofishing zones. GPF 1452.013 - Location of AC electrofishing zones. GPF 1452.014 - Three Mile Island Aquatic Study, Field Data Sheet. GPF 1452.015 - Individual Fish Data Sheet. GPF 1452.016 - Numbers of fishes captured by AC electrofisher during May 1977. GPF 1452.017 - Length Frequency - Mean Weight Sheet. GPF 1452.018 - Operating instructions for Coffelt VVP-10 variable voltage pulsator.

-5-

GP 1452 . Rev. 0

# Precautions

Sampling will not be attempted when weather or river conditions (e.g. thunderstorms, ice, high flow) endanger the health and safety of the biologists. The biologist in charge should determine whether sampling is feasible.

The manufacturer's operating instructions for the VVP-10 variable voltage pulsator are presented as GPF 1452.018.

GP 1452 · Rev. 0

# Prerequisites and Requirements

None.

## Procedure

1. TRAPNET

a. Field Procedure

Samples are taken semimonthly, conditions permitting, at four stations (GPF 1452.001 and GPF 1452.002) with a 0.91 m by 1.83 m trapnet with a 0.91 m by 15.24 m lead (1.27 cm<sup>2</sup> mesh). Nets are set for two consecutive 24-hr periods with the lead perpendicular to the shoreline, conditions permitting. Each net is assigned a unique collection number which consists of the initials of the biologist in charge, the last two digits of the year, and numbers running consecutively from 001 to 999, which is recorded on GPF 1452.003 (Page 1 of 2).

-6-

Data recorded at set and pickup of each net include initials of collectors, date, weather, time, Air and surface water temperature, dissolved oxygen concentration, pR, secchi disc, and river stage (conditions permitting). Temperatures are measured with standard field thermometers. Dissolved oxygen and pH are determined from water samples taken at each station. River stage is obtained from the River Forecast Center in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. These data are recorded on GPF 1452.003 (Page 1 of 2).

Fishes collected in a trapnet are placed in a tub of river water. Specimens are identified to the lowest feasible taxon, enumerated, examined for ectoparasites and anomalies, and individually measured (fork length, FL, in mm) on a measuring board and weighed to the nearest gram in the field. Decomposing but identifiable fishes are measured but not weighed. These data are recorded on GPF 1452.004. The numbers of fish collected, released, preserved, tagged, and recaptured are recorded on GPF 1452.003 (Page 2 of 2). When a large 61-105 number (>50) of one species is captured in a collection, a subsample of 50 specimens is individually measured and weighed, and an estimate made of the total number. Fishes are released alive in the field near the site of capture. Specimens are preserved in about 10% formalin and returned to the laboratory when species new or rare to the study area are captured or when identification cannot be done in the field. A label with collection number, date, and location is placed in the container.

-7-

GP 1452 Rev. 0

Brown bullhead (>235 mm FL), channel catfish (>225 mm FL), rock bass (>155 mm FL), smallmouth bass (>200 mm FL), largemouth bass (>200 mm FL), and walleye (>275 mm FL) are tagged with sequentially numbered Floy FD 67 "spaghetti" tags inscribed with the laboratory address. Tags are inserted into the musculature of the fish ventral (brown bullhead and channel catfish) or posterior (rock bass and smallmouth bass) to the dorsal fin. Stressed or unhealthy specimens are not tagged. Tag numbers are recorded on GPF 1452.004.

Fishes are obtained semiannually for radioenvironmental analyses by Metropolitan Edison Company's radiological consultant. Selected specimens are sacrificed, filleted, and the fillets frozen. Each pair of fillets is frozen separately with a label containing the date of capture, location, and gear. Individual fillets are later combined to comprise catfish (brown bullhead and channel catfish) and bass (rock bass and smallmouth bass) flesh. Fish are taken both upstream (one kg) and downstream (one kg) from the TMINS Discharge.

#### b. Laboratory Procedure

Tag number, scientific name, location of capture, date, gear, length, and weight for each tagged fish are recorded on numerically filed index cards (GPF 1452.005). Recapture wata also appear on these cards.
c. Data Processing

Mean weights per 5 mm fork length interval are calculated per collection period for all species and will be compared on a station to station basis.

Condition factor (K) for fishes comprising more than 10% of the trapnet catch in any year is calculated from the formula (Weatherley 1972):

$$K = 100 W/L^{3}$$

where W = the mean weight (g, per 5 mm fork length interval and L = the upper limit of each 5 mm fork length interval expressed in m.

Reproductive status for fishes comprising mor an 10% of the trapnet catch in any year is defined as follows: young are spawned during the current calendar year; juveniles are incapable of reproduction or minnows and darters less than 26 mm collected prior to the current spawning season; and adults are capable of reproduction. Classifications are based on field observations and information in the literature (Carlander 1953, 1969, 1977; Miller and Buss 1963); Scott and Crossman 1973; Trautman 1957).

Species diversity indices (D) are calculated for each trapnet station using the Shannon-Weaver function presented by Lloyd et al. (1968):

 $D = C/N(Nlog_{10}N - \sum n_i log_{10}n_i)$ 

where C = 3.321928 (converts base 10 log to base 2), N = total number of individuals, and  $n_i = total$  number of individuals in the i<sup>th</sup> species.

Percent similarity (Whittaker and Fairbanks 1958) is computed as follows:

$$PSc = \sum \min(a,b)$$

where PSc = the percent similarity and a and b = the percentages of a species in samples A and B. PSc values range from 0.0 (no similarity) to 100.0 (complete similarity).

Kendall's coefficient of rank correlation (Sokal and Rohlf 1973) is applied to the catch data to analyze the yearly variation in rankings of species at a station. 61-107

-8-

GP 1452

Rev. 0

GP 1452 . Rev. 0

## 2. SEINE

## a. Field Procedure

Ten stations (GPF 1452.006 and GPF 1452.007) are sampled semimonthly, conditions permitting, with a 3.05 m by 1.22 m seine with 0.32 cm mesh. Size and habitat of seine stations vary and effort is based on complete coverage of the area rather than a specific number of hauls at each station. Data recorded on GPF 1452.008 (Page 1 of 2) include collection number, date, initials of collectors, location, time, duration of sample, air and surface water temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, secchi disc, estimated water depth, river stage, weather, number of hauls, and substrate type (conditions permitting). Temperatures are measured with standard field thermometers. Dissolved oxygen and pH are determined from water samples taken at each station. River stage is obtained from the River Forecast Center in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. All specimens collected at a station are preserved in 10% formalin and placed in a quart jar except for large fishes which are measured (fork length, FL, in mm) and released in the field; lengths are recorded on GPF 1452.008 (Page 2 of 2) under the remarks column next to the scientific name of the fish measured. A field label containing collection number, date, and location is placed with each preserved sample. Samples unidentified in the field are then transported to the laboratory for identification and processing.

-9-

## b. Laboratory Procedure

After one week preserved fishes are rinsed in water and let stand for 24 hours to remove formalin; the process is repeated for a second day and then specimens are transferred to 40% isopropanol for processing and storage. Each collection is processed individually. For large collections containing more than 125 fish of one species a subsample of 125 tish of that species is removed for length and weight analysis (GPF 1452.009). Fish of a species in each collection are measured to within a 5 mm fork length interval. Specimens within these length intervals are weighed together to the tearest 0.1 g on an Ohaus Dial-O-Gram beam balance. The number of fish per length interval and their total weight are entered on GFF 1452.009 in the appropriate station column. After processing, the species in each collection are placed in separate plastic bags within the quart jar. Into each jar is placed an index card containing the numbers per species (GPF 1452.010) and a permanent storage label (GPF 1452.011) giving state, county, collection number, gear, station number, locality, date, time, and initials of collectors. The numbers per species, total number of specimens, and total number of species are entered on GFF 1452.008.

-10-

c. Data Processing

Mean weights per 5 mm fork length interval are calculated per collection period for all species and will be compared on a station to station basis.

Condition factor (K) for fishes comprising more than 10% of the seine catch in any year is calculated from the formula (Weatherley 1972):

 $K = 100W/L^3$ 

where W = the mean weight (g) per 5 mm fork length interval and L = the upper limit of each 5 mm fork length interval expressed in cm.

Reproductive status for fishes comprising more than 10% of the seine catch in any year is defined as follows: young are spawned during the current calendar year; juveniles are incapable of reproduction or minnows and darters less than 26 mm collected prior to the current spawning season; and adults are capable of reproduction. Classifications are based on field observations and information in the literature (Carlander 1953, 1969, 1977; Miller and Buss 1963); Scott and Crossman 1973; Trautman 1957).

61-109

1452 .

Rev. 0

Species diversity indices (D) are calculated for each seine station using the Shannon-Weaver function presented by Lloyd et al. (1968):

$$D = C/N(Nlog_{10}N - \sum n_i log_{10}n_i)$$

where C = 3.321928 (converts base 10 log to base 2), N = total number of individuals, and  $n_i = total$  number of individuals in the i<sup>th</sup> species.

Percent similarity (Whittaker and Fairbanks 1958) is computed as follows:

$$PSc = \sum \min(a,b)$$

where PSc = the percent similarity and a and b = the percentages of a species in samples A and B. PSc values range from 0.0 (no similarity) to 100.0 (complete similarity).

Kendall's coefficient of rank correlation (Sokal and Rohlf 1973) is applied to the catch data to analyze the yearly variation in rankings of species at a station.

### 3. ELECTROFISHING

#### a. Field Procedure

Twelve zones are sampled semimonthly by AC electrofisher (GPF 1452.012 and G2F 1452.013), conditions permitting. The electrofisher consists of a 4.0 kw alternator and a Coffelt VVP-10 variable voltage pulsator mounted in a flat bottomed aluminum boat. The boat is powered by a 35 hp outboard motor for travel between zones, and a 6 hp outboard motor while sampling. Two aluminum booms extend two 0.9 m diameter hoops about 2 m in front of the boat. The booms may be adjusted to compensate for the varying weights of the biologists netting fish. The booms may also be moved laterally.

The variable voltage pulsator can deliver alternating current, AC (0-230 volts, 0-11 amps); direct current, DC (0-300 volts, 0-11 amps); and pulsed direct current, PDC at a pulse width of 20 to 30% and a pulse rate of 0-200 pulse per second. For AC shocking two 1.2 m lengths of flexible conduit

# 61-110

-11-

GP 1452 . Rev. 0 are attached to each hoop as electrodes. For DC and PDC operations "dropper" electrodes consisting of 15.2 cm lengths of 1.3 cm diameter stainless steel tubing are attached to the hoops with 0.46 m lengths of wire and No. 27 test clips. The tubes are partially covered by a sleeve of waterproof insulation which may be moved up and down on the tube to expose a greater or lesser area of the electrode in response to changes in water conductivity. Droppers may also be added or removed from the hrops depending on the conductivity. The booms must be adjusted so that the exposed portion of the droppers is below the water surface to ensure that maximum charge is concentrated in the water. A cathode array, consisting of one to five 1.2 m lengths of flexible conduit per side, is hung over the sides of the boat during DC and PDC operations.

-12-

GP 1452.

Rev. 0

Use of the shocker boat in DC and PDC modes is in the experimental stage at the time of this writing. According to Novotny and Priegel (1974) use of DC and PDC, while presenting a greater danger to personnel, does less physical damage to fishes. An additional advantage of PDC operation is that fish are drawn to the anodes. Since the anodes are near the water surface this should result in increased catches under turbid water conditions (Novotny and Priegel 1974).

Shocking operations are conducted at night. Floodlights aimed at the water surface are mounted at the bow of the boat. Stunned fish are netted and placed in tubs by two biologists on a wooden deck at the bow which is surrounded by a safety rail. Fish are teturned to the center of the zone and processed. For safety, a foot operated "dead man" switch is controlled by one of the biologists at the bow of the boat. The boat operator also regulates the electrical current.

Physical data recorded before the start of each collection include: collection number (a unique number consisting of the initials of the biologist in charge, the last two digits of the year, and numbers running consecutively from 001 to 999), date, time of day, duration of sample, collectors, location, air and water temperature, secchi disc, pH, dissolved oxygen, and conductivity (conditions permitting). Gear used (AC, DC, or FDC), output voltage and amperage, and where applicable, percent pulse width and pulse frequency are also taken. These data are recorded on GPF 1452.014.

-13-

GP 1452 .

Rev. 0

The twelve zones sampled are each about 500 m long. A single downstream pass in a zone constitutes a collection. One zone (1688 - Fall Island) is sampled by making a downstream pass along both the west and east shores of Fall Island from the Fall line to the south tip of the island.

Fish taken by the electrofisher are identified, counted, and fork length (mm) and weight (grams) are measured in the field. Numbers of fishes captured and their disposition (released, tagged, or processed) are recorded on GPF 1452.015. Rock bass (>155 mm FL), smallmouth bass (>200 mm FL), largemouth bass (>200 mm FL), brown bullhead (>235 mm FL), channel catfish (>225 mm FL), and walleye (>275 mm FL) are tagged with serially numbered plastic "spaghetti" tags (FD 67, Floy Tag and Mfg. Co., Seattle, Washington). Each tag is inscribed with a unique number and the laboratory address. The tags are inserted into the musculature of the fish posterior to the dorsal fin. Stressed or unhealthy specimens are not tagged. Tag numbers are recorded on CPF 1452.004.

Fishes are obtained semiannually for radioenvironmental analyses by Metropolitan Edison Company's radiological consultant. Selected specimens are sacrificed, filleted, and the fillets frozen. Each pair of fillets is frozen separately with a label containing the date of capture, location, and

gear. Individual fillets are later combined to comprise catfish (brown bullhead and channel catfish) and bass (rock bass and smallmouth bass) flesh. Fish are taken both upstream (one kg) and downstream (one kg) from the TMINS Discharge.

GP 1452

Rev. O

# b. Laboratory Procedure

Tag number, scientific name, location of capture, date, gear, length, and weight for each tagged fish are recorded on numerically filed index cards (GPF 1452.005). Accapture data also appear on these cards.

## c. Data Processing

At the end of the year, data on number of fishes taken are transferred from field data sheets to rough tables, and then typed into finished tables (GPF 1452.016). These tables are included in the annual report.

Analysis of electrofishing data includes but is not limited to:

Condition factor (K) is computed for the year's catch at each zone, for fishes that comprise greater than 10% of the catch from all zones by the formula (Weatherley 1972):

# $K = 100 W/L^3$

where W = the mean weight (g) per 5 mm fork length interval and L = the upper limit of each 5 mm fork length interval expressed in cm. Raw data from each month's field data sheets are transferred to length frequency sheets (GPF 1452.017) and the total number and total weight per 5 mm fork length interval at each zone are recorded on GPF 1452.017.

Species diversity (H') is calculated for the total catch at each zone with the machine formula of the Shannon-Weaver information-theory, the measure of mean diversity per individual (Lioyd et al. 1968):

$$H' = C/N (Nlog_{10}N - \sum_{i=1}^{1} n_i log_{10}n_i)$$

where c = 3.321928 (converts base 10 logarithms to base 2), N = total number of individuals, and  $n_i$  = total number of individuals in the i<sup>th</sup> species. Species diversity is effected both by the richness of species and by the

-14-

distribution of individuals among species. Diversity indices may range from zero to 3.321928 log10N (Weber 1973).

Total catch per effort, calculated as the mean catch per collection is determined by dividing the year's catch in a zone by the number of collections made in a zone. Catch per effort values for the zones are compared to determine similarities and differences in the numbers of fish available to the electrofisher.

An index of percentage similarity (Whittaker and Fairbanks 1958) is used to determine the similarity of species composition among stations:

PSc = 100 - 0.5 | a = b |

where PSc = percentage similarity, and a and b = the percentages of a species at zones A and B. The PSc values may range from 0.0 (no similarity) to 100.0 (complete similarity). Percentage similarity measures the relative similarity of numerical composition in terms of species populations and leads to grouping of zones by dominant or major species.

The ranks of the species captured at each of the 12 zones are compared with Kendall's measure of rank correlation, T (Dixon 1975). The critical value of T above which the zones are positively correlated is determined from the formula:

$$t.05[\infty] = \frac{T_{crit}}{2(2N+5)/9N(N-1)}$$

where N = the number of paired observations and  $t_{.05}[\infty] = a$  tabulated t-value from the student's t-distribution.

Field and laboratory data sheets for the Fish Programs are stored in a fireproof file cabinet at the IA office in Etters, Pennsylvania for the current year. Past year's data are presented in annual reports which can be found in many separate locations.

-15-

GP 1452 Rev. 0



GP 1452 Rev. 0

## Submitted:

Approved:

Concurrence:

.

J.E. Mudge Environmental Scientist

1

R.M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering

1

-16-

W.E. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard Distribution per GP 0016.





# Descriptions of trapnet sampling stations.

Station Number	Description
TM-AQF-1A3	Southwest shore of St. Johns Island.
TM-AQF-11A2	TMINS Discharge.
TM-AQF-11A3	200 m downstream from TMINS Discharge.
TM-AQF-9B2	1900 m downstream from TMINS Discharge.

GPF 1452.001 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1

61-116

5 1



Locations of trapnet sampling stations. GPF 1452.002 8/31/77 Rev. 0 Page 1 of 1

		0		•		
т	HREE MILE Traps	ISLAND AQUAT met Field Shee	TIC STUDY	Coll. No	. RIUM-9	9-199 mo day
P	rogram:	Fisheries M	Monitoring	Date 1	99	Ø2 31
L	ocation:	TMINS D	ischarge		21	
G	ear:	Trapnet		12 9 Ø		1
_					14	<u> </u>
C N	ollected	Card by <u>PCR, RWN</u> fize of jars	No. 16 1		Card N	0. 16 2
S	et date (	month, day)	0231	Pickup date (mont	day)	2 32
W	eather: cloudy; 3 5. haze; heavy rai ime	<ol> <li>clear; 2.</li> <li>over-cast;</li> <li>light-ran; 8. snow</li> </ol>	partly 4. fog; in; 7. 2	Weigher cool		21 3
т	emerstur	22 L	1.14	Dersture: Air	22 [	
	(C)	Wateroo [		Wat	26 [	136
	xvgen (pp	m)	VII 21	Oxygen (nom)	- 30 L	
p	E	34		pH	34	
S	ecci disc	(cm)		Secci disc (cm)		50
R	iver Stage	43	8 9 8	River Stage (m)	43	3.88
				Reset Time	46	Ø955
4	Q			Remarks:		
					5	
GPF 1452 8/31/77	.003	Page 1	79 of 2		61-3	118
Rev. 0						

-							
CODI	SPECIES	TOT	PRES	REL	TTAC	PECIN	1
				1	Tion	anar	REMARKS
262	Esox masquinongy				1		
274	Constant	_					
6/4	Cyprinus carpio	2		2			
278	Normalization	_					
	Hotemigonus crysoleucas				1		
280	Negranda				1		
200	Notropis amoenus	_		1			
283	N hudenstore						
103	A. Audsonius						
284	W annual						
2.044	a, procne			1	A		
286	N and language			1	13		
200	a. spliopterus	1		11		A	
121	Camiadas	_		1	1		
244	Carpiodes cyprinus	12		133			A
333	Catagona			-			M
1 5. 5	Cardscouls commerson!						
325	Waragetana ana 2			1		6. A.	
ded	morestona macrolepidotum					and a	
112	Terelume control		-			A	
224	ictaturus cs cus		A	200		69	
334	T. nahulasus		19200	No. of Contraction	E	1	
2.54	1. nebulosus	13	A A	24			
		63	E		-		
		14	P1				
175	Taurana	-	A.S.L				
222	1. punctatus	1979	CONTRACT OF	5	2	1	
		- Martin	A States		1		and the second design of the s
371	Amblen Idage						
314	Ampiopiltes Tupestris	1 22	100	2		1	
373	Laborat a auri ma	-					
	and and and a second						
		State of the second sec					
175	L. gibbosug						
und		10		10			
	Girmen and the second sec	++			1.1		
76	L. mecrochime						
	ANDERTON				-		
77	Micropterse doloni all						
		++					
79	Pomoximanularia	++					
		++					
		++					
80	P. Company atus						
		++					
01	Etheostoms A 1	++					
		++					
03	Perca flavescena	++					
		++					
		1					
					-		
	GPF 1452.003	++			-		the second s
	8/31/77	++					
	Rev. 0	++					
		++				_	
	And the second se	+					
	and the second	Pa	ge 2 of	2			
	the second se	1 1					

INDIVIDUAL FISH DATA SHEET

ogr	am: .	Fish	eries M NS Dis	Nonitori: charge	<u>a</u>		_ ·		5	Ø 1 A 2	1	
ar		Trap	net		•		_	Tim	e: 0	Ф 9 5 Ф		
No	- Sn	F	Weight	TSE NO.	Recan	Comment	Isa	A	Weight	Tag No	Recap	Commer
1	274	141	52				T	1	17			
2	274	104	30				4			A		
2	284	92	10			×		V	51	1		
4	321	370	980						NY	1		
5	321	334	730	11.4		· 1			A	1		
6	334	314	496	804					81			
7	334	305	523	807		AN			1.			
9	334	295	484	808		A	1	V				
0	335	432	970	809		NAD	1					
0	335	401	863	810		AVX.						
-	335	310	350		602							
, -	335	163	50				Y					
3	335	158	44		X		-			1		
4	335	150	39	Î								
5	335	157	46		- Conten						1201-00	
6	335	121	30									
7	371	125	42	4			1					
8	371	144	69	B	1							
9	1375	141	89.50							1.		
0	375	143	AD	A								
1	375	157	125					-	1	1		1
2	375	14	89							-		
3	375	46	A	M						1		-
4	375	144	Tel-17	A								-
5	375	137	TS	9							-	-
6	375	125	52	1								
7	375	142	72							1		
8	375	130	58	1	-					-		-
				1.								

Rev. 0

Call and St.





Descriptions of seine sampling stations.

Station Number	Description
TM-AQF-13B5	Pennsylvania Fish Commission boat ramp on northwest shore of York Haven Pond.
TM-AQF-10B5	Southwest shore of York Haven Pond, just upstream from York Haven Generating Station race.
TM-AQF-16A5	North shore of Henry Island.
TM-AQF-LA2	Northwest shore of St. Johns Island.
TM-AQF-16A1	West shore of TMI, 25 m upstream from boat dock.
TM-AQF-10A2	West shore of TMI, 150 m downstream from TMINS Discharge.
TM-AQF-9B6	West shore of TMI, 1100 m downstream from TMINS Discharge.
TM-AQF-9A1	West shore of TMI, 1500 m downstream from TMINS Discharge.
TM-AQF-9B3	West shore of TMI, 2000 m downstream from TMINS Discharge.
TM-AQF-4A2	Boat launch on east shore of east channel.

GPF 1452.006 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1



Locations of seine sampling stations.

GPF 1452.007 8/31/77 Rev. 0



	Stati	on No.	182	1.2 0	tation	No Ne AL		Chatdan	11- 100	2			. 0	OI					03
	JLALI	on no.			Lacion	NO. 10 11	- '	Station	10.101	1	S	tatio	n No. 7	ні			Statio	n No. 1	63
nte	rval	No.	WE.		NO.	WE.		No.	Wt.	FL 1	nte	rval	No.	Wt.			No.	Wt.	
11				-	1.							6							
16			-	19T	Allen-							_11					2	20.1	
21					-						$\vdash$	16							
26												26							
31		2	0,		1							1.					7	2 10	
36		9	5		13				NO			36	3	2.0			14	11.1	
41		7	5.8		30	2 1.4						41	6	5.4			9	7.9	
46		1	1.0		21	0		F	ISH			46	1	. 1.0			2	2.2	
51					atte	5	-					51			and a second second			and the states	
20					5	- 4	13	T	AKEN	1		56							
10					-2.	- 0	ALC: NO		6A			61					-		
21		1	5.5			-			11-			66							
76			5.5					-14	-0-	meth		71							
81		1	6.0					Let-	-	-		10							
86								-		13-1	1	STRAINS.				$\vdash$			
91											-	01				$\vdash$			
96									13	194		96	A		-	-			
01									6/1				ht			1-1			
06				_					1	1		Tour	KI-	of the dataset for the second		-			
11												111				$\square$			
16												11		6	RAG				
26												XA		K		5			
11												New States	-		h	N	3		
24												131.	N.S.	AL	Ser.		-		
ii												1%	- 34			1			
46									7		-	141		Ser-		-			
51											-	151		-	5	-			-
56											-	156			0-				-
6		-									-	161			-	-			-
66h									and the second se		-	166				1-			
71							_					171			The Party Sugar	-		a destructed the standard term opening and	
75									_	-		176				-			
US I												181				T			
01										-	-	186			A New York Concerning				
96											-	191							
10	Tota	No.	21		Total	No da		Total	No		-	196	man						
	Tota	Ur	243		Total	115 101 0		Total	110.		-		Total	No. 10			Total	No. 39	1



Rev. 0



Description of AC electrofishing zones.

Zone	_			_		_	Description	
TM-AQF-15B2	÷	ļ,					. Along west shore of reservoir, riffles to 500 m downstream	
TM-AQF-1688							Along east and west shores Fall Island, riffles to south tip	
TM-AQF-4A1.				1			Along east shore TMI, north bridge to 500 m downstream	
TM-AQF-15A1							Along west shore Shelley Island, north tip to 500 m downstream	
TM-AQF-15A2							. Along east shore Shelley Island, north tip to 500 m downstream	
TM-AQF-16A2			1				Along west shore TMI, north tip to 500 m downstream	
TM-AQF-13A1							Along west shore TMI, boat dock to Discharge.	
TM-AQF-10A3			4				Along west shore TMI, Discharge to 500 m downstream	
TM-AQF-985.			÷				Along west shore TMI, 1500 to 2000 m downstream from Discharge	
TM-AQF-10B1			*				Along east shore Shelley Island (opposite south tip Beech Island) to 500 m downstream	n
TM-AQF-10B3			÷				. Along west shore Shelley Island, 500 m upstream to south tip	
TM-AQF-'1B1					×		. Along west shore of reservoir from a small unnamed creek 500 m below the mouth of	
							Fishing cree: downstream 500 m	

GPF 1452.012 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1

.



Location of AC electrofishing zones.

61-129

GPF 1452.013 8/31/77









Page 1 of 1

.

ne l	1181	10B3	1081	13A1	10A3	985	1582	1688	441
to A	A 3 May	3 May	3 May	3 May	4 May	4 May	11 May	11 May	11 May
	2040	34945	2235	2318	0005	0100	2100	2203	2337
ration (min)	21	26	20	19	15	17	20	27	15
r Temp. (C)	11 and the	14.0	213.5	12.5	14.0	12.0	12.5	13.5	0.6
ter Temp. (C)	0	16.5	1.6.5	16.5	16.5	15.5	14.0	14.0	14.0
lte	170	198	200	190	190	170	175	195	180
90	6.5	- AND	6 64	6,5	6.5	6.5	6.5	5,5	7,0
inbow trout		-		•	1	•		1	•
rrp	2	2		1	2	•	1	9	-
Iden shiner	7	-		A REAL PROPERTY.	•		•	*	•
llfish	•		N - N				•	•	•
fillback	2	9	. 8	EN EN	AND NO	4	•	1	•
uite sucker	•	1	1	Nor Nor		4	•	•	2
rthern hog sucker		•		命という		•		•	•
orthead redhorse	ŝ	•	-		A Start	1	•		•
Ilow bullhead		•		-		•	•	1	•
own bullhead	•	1	1	•	No.	4	•	1	•
annel catfish	1	,	•	•	E.	- /		1	•
ick bass	•	1		9	3		8	6	•
dbreast sunfish	9	16	2	15	New Y		1	. 1	2
een sunfish	•	•		,	A		7	•	•
unpkinseed	60	38	15	4	25	1	18	•	2
uegill	11	4	•	•	•		2	1	•
nalimonth base		27	1	20	24	1	89	22	2
irgemouth bass	•		•	•	•	1	2	•	'
uite crappie	1	•	•	•	•	?		•	•
ack crappie	1	k	•	•	1	•	1	•	
allow perch	•	1	•	•	•	•		•	•
1. zye		3	1	1	1	3	1		1
o. of Spmn.	94	66	29	45	58	26	58	53	18
	•		•						

Page 1 of 3

GPF 1452.016 EB/31/77 EBov. 0

	T TUNT	7VCT	1541	1582	1688	441	I DAZ	TALL	IVCT
ato at	12 Mey	12 May	12 May	16 May	16 May	16 May	17 May	17 May	17 May
Ime C	0020	0105	0134	2114	2235	2350	0025	0125	0207
uration (min)	20	-	16	20	25	19	18	20	18
tr Temp. (C)	5.5 5	0.6	8.0	17.5	18.0	15.0	15.5	15.5	14.5
ater Temp. (C)	語いで、ク	14.0	A.5	19.5	19.0	18.5	18.0	18.5	18.5
olts	165	170	061	160	190	200	195	185	185
up 6	6.9	Service	5 6. 5 M	7.0	6,0	6.5	6.5	6,5	6.5
ainbow trout	-	Z	and			1			
srp .	3		202	•	4	17	•	2	,
olden ahiner		-		- CHINA	•		•	•	•
allfish	•	2 14				•	•	,	,
utliback	•			Rev Land	-	•	2	9	
nite sucker						•	1	-	•
orthern hog sucker			1						•
northead redhorse	2	•	1			•	. 2	1	•
allow builhead	1				N-100	•	•		•
rown bullhead	•							•	1
nannel catfish	•		•		63				•
ock bass	4	1	9	9	200	- 60	10	1	4
sdbreast sunfish	1	e	6	8	18		070	6	14
reen sunfish	•	•	•	1.			9	•	•
umpkinseed	7	14	1	7	A	2	-	1	•
luegill	,	1	•	3	7	112			•
mallmouth bass	. 12	2	6	. 6	30	1	18	6	6
argemouth bass	-1	4	,	2	•	1	•	•	•
White crappie	•	•			•	1	•		•
Lack crappie	1	ł	•	1		?		•	•
ellow perch	•		•	•	•		•	•	•
alleye	1			1	1		6	1	•
o. of Spmn.	39	6	30	35	67	27	50	31	27
o. of Spp.	10	5	8	12	8	9	8	6	3

te me retion (min)					and and a		
ne ration (min)	17 May	17 May	17 May	17 May	17 May	18 May	
ration (min)	2052	2127	2205	2240	2325	0002	
	A A	23	22	18	16	15	
c Temp. (C)	S.	24.0	23.0	23.0	19.0	20.0	
ter Temp. (C)	21.5	20.5	19.5	20.0	20.0	19.5	
to	200	207	200	195	200	200	
	6.0	5.0 .	5,0	6.0	6.5	6.5	
Inbow trout	and the second s	- W	•	•	8	•	1
a.			•	•	2		51
den shiner	-	N N		•	•	•	8
lfish	-		- ALLER -	•	•	•	4
Ilback	6 10				•	. 2	46
lte sucker				1	1	1	17
tthern hog sucker	•		「「「「	~7			2
orthead redhorse	1				2	1	30
low bullhead	•	-		くこの		•	2
wm bullhead	,		- 00				3
annel catfish	,	•		No.	4	•	3
ck bass	ł	•	1	2	2	2	67
Ibreast sunfish	•	2	3	2	8		180
een sunfish		•	,			1	1
npkinseed	5	4	7			7 A	196
ueg111	9	;	•	1			31
allmouth bass	•	6		. 15	C015	2	247
rgemouth bass	1	•		•	1	•	9
ite crappie	g-4	•	•	•	1	•	6
ack crappie	3	1	•				6
llow perch	1	t		•	•	• •	1
lleye				1		1	18
. of Spmn.	27	21	14	26	37	12	932
. of Spp.	6	4	5	7	7	9	22

·\*+\*







\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* DANGER \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

# HIGH VOLTAGE IS DANGEROUS

USE EXTREME CAUTION - FOLLOW OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

## OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Set the POWER switch to the OFF or down position.
- 2. Set the OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJ control to the extreme counterclockwise position.
- 3. Set the AC OFF DC switch to the OFF position.
- 4. Connect the electrodes to be used to the desired output connector. (Pin B on the connector should be connected to the positive electrode and Pin D to the negative electrode.)
- 5. Connect the AC INPUT 230 VAC connector to the 230 volt AC 60 cycle power source.
- 6. Set the METER SELECTOR switch to the desired position.
- 7. FOR AC 60 CYCLE USE:
  - a. Set the POWER switch to the ON or up position.
  - b. Set the AC OFF DC switch to the AC position.
  - c. Slowly rotate the OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJ control clockwise to the desired output voltage.

## 8. FOR DC USE:

- a. Repeat steps 1 through 6.
- b. Set the AC OFF DC switch to the DC position.
- c. Set the DC-PULSE switch to the DC position.
- d. Slowly rotate the OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJ control clockwise to the desired output voltage.
- 9. FOR PULSE USE:
  - a. Repeat steps 1 through 6.
  - b. Set the AC OFF DC switch to the DC position.
  - c. Set the DC-PULSE switch to the PULSE position.
  - d. Set the FREQUENCY ADJUST control for the desired frequency as indicated on the frequency meter.
  - e. Set the PULSE WIDTH ADJUST control to the desired pulse width as indicated on the PERCENT PULSE WIDTH meter.

GPF 1452.018 8/31/77 Rev. 0

61-126 Page 4



- Slowly rotate the OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJ control clockwise to the desired output voltage.
- 10. Pins A & C of the output connector may be used for an electrode switch to turn the output of the unit on or off by removing the wire between Pins A and C and connecting a switch thereto. (See INPUT-OUTPUT CONNECTIONS diagram, Page 10)
- NOTE: During operation, before changing from one output to another, set the OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJ control to the extreme counter-clockwise position.

GPF 1452.018 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 2 of 2



## IMPINGEMENT OF ORGANISMS

## Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain the activities necessary to meet the requirements of Section 3.1.2.a.(2) of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, ETS).

The impingement program will investigate the numbers and species impinged on the river water intake screens (TMI-1 and TMI-2); the day-night differences in impingement frequency; the extent of mortality of impinged fish; and compare the impingement experience at Unit 1 versus Unit 2.

## Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant (Ichthyological Associates, Inc. -IA) will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

## References

- GP 1470. Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- A.E.C. 1972. Final environmental statement related to operation of Three Mile Island Muclear Station, Units 1 and 2. Docket Nos. 50-289 and 50-320. United States Atomic Energy Commission, Washington, D.C. page III-8.

4. Carlander, K.D. 185. H. Harris of inscharter History biology with the first supplement. Wa. C. Brows C. . Dubuque, Iowa 430 pp.

-2-

- 1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology, Vol. 1. Life history data on freshwater fishes of the United States and anada, exclusive of the Perciformes. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames, Iowa. 752 pp.
- Metropolitan Edison Company. 1971. Environmental report operating license stage. Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 1 and Unit 2.
- 1975. Supplement II: Environmental report operating license Cont 2. Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 1 and Unit 2.
- 8. Miller, J. and K. Buss. [1963?]. The age and growth of the fishes in Pennsylvania. Pa. Fish Comm. 26 pp.
- 9. Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fish Res. Board Can. Bull. 184. 966 pp.
- 10. Trautman, M.B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio with illustrated keys. Ohio State Univ. Press, Columbus, Ohio. 683 p.

## Apparatus and Attachments

1. Apparatus required:

A Taylor Bi-Therm field thermometer (Model 6074-1) or equivalent.

Marsh-McBirney (Model 201) Portable Water Current Meter or equivalent.

A fish collection device constructed of 6.4 mm mesh seine material.

Glass or plastic jars.

Meter stick for measuring fish.

Ohaus Dial-O-Gram beam balance or equivilent for weighing fish.

A white enamel pan.

b. Attachments:

GPF 1453.001 - Three Mile Island Aquatic Study, Field Data Sheet.

GPF 1453.002 - Fisheries Species and Codes.

GPF 1453.003 - Individual Fish Data Sheet.

- GPF 1453.004 Numbers of fishes impinged at the Unit 1 Intake during a 24-hr impingement survey on 18-19 March 1977.
- GPF 1453.005 Summary of lengths, weights, breeding condition, and members of fishes impinged at the Unit 1 Intake on 18-19 March 1977.



Precautions

None.

#### Prerequisites and Requirements

Samples are taken unless access to the Intake structures is not granted by Metropolitan Edison Company or if mechanical problems result in the traveling screens not functioning. In such cases, the program will be suspended until the problem is corrected.

-3-

#### Procedure

## a. Field Procedure

River water for condenser makeup and the secondary service cooling system is drawn from the Susquehanna River through vertical traveling screens by river water circulating pumps, located at the intake structures. These structures are enclosed in concrete buildings along the west shore of Three Mile Island and are flush with the shoreline. River water passes under a skimmer wall, which has trash bars with two foot vertical spacings, through automated trash racks with one inch vertical bar spacings, and through vertical traveling screens of 3/8 inch mesh before going through the river water pumps. The flow velocity uncer normal and low river flows and normal operating conditions is 0.2 ft/sec (A.E.C. 1972).

The fish and refuse from the automated trash racks and vertical traveling screens are washed into wire mesh bins. The bin for the traveling screens at Unit 1 also receives the discharge from all river water pump automatic discharge strainers of 1/8 inch mesh.

Fish samples will be collected at the vertical traveling screens for TMINS Units 1 and 2. The following sampling schedule will be employed (conditions

permitting):

November through February - monthly, March through April - semimonthly, May through June - weekly, July through October - semimonthly.

61 140

GP 1453 . Rev. 0

The procedure for obtaining impingement samples is described below. The traveling screens are set on an automatic wash cycle that runs at 8-hr intervals. Quantitative and qualitative analyses are performed on fishes collected from the traveling screens at 2000, 0400, and 1200 hr over a 24-hr period. Prior to the start of each survey the screens are cleaned by operating them in the wash mode for 15 minutes. After the screens are cleaned the collection device is placed in the trash bin, that receives the screen wash, to collect fish. During the sampling period an automatic wash mode will occur once every eight hours. Also, when a specified pressure gradient is reached across the face of the screens, the screens will wash continuously until the deferential pressure gradient is reduced. Each sampling period is terminated at the end of the wash cycle. Fish that accumulate in the net during the designated time period constitute a sample.

-4-

Live and dead fish<sup>1\*</sup> are sorted from the trash by hand, placed in separate glass jars with identifying labels<sup>2</sup>, and delivered to the laboratory for processing. This procedure is performed for each sample period. At the end of 24 hours, the uet is removed from the trash bin. The information recorded for each 8-hr interval includes: air and intake water temperature. collection number (initials of investigator, last two digits of the year, and numbers running consecutively from 001 to 999), date, time, location, collector's initials, program code, number and kind of river water pumps operating for each Unit<sup>3</sup>, and river stage and flow (obtained from the River Forecast Center in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania). The above information is recorded on GPF 1453.001 (Page 1 of 2). The intake velocity (cm/sec)<sup>4</sup> is taken once during each survey directly outside the Intake structures. This information is recorded on GPF 1453.001 (Page 1 of 2) during the appropriate sampling period.

\* Superscript refer to comments in Quality Control Section (d).

## b. Laboratory Procedure

Impinged fish are processed in the laboratory within 24 hours after the sample is collected. For each sample impinged fish are sorted and identified to the lowest feasible taxon. Species codes are determined from GPF 1453.002. Individual length (fork length, FL), weight (g), and condition (alive or dead) are recorded on GPF 1453.003. The total number of specimens and species is recorded on GPF 1453.001 (Page 1 of 2). The total number of each species is recorded on GPF 1453.001 (Page 2 of 2) next to the appropriate species name. Individual specimens are weighed to the nearest 0.1 gram on a Dial-O-Gram beam balance<sup>4</sup>. The volumetric flow rate (utilizing the rated capacity of the river water pumps operating)<sup>5</sup> is determined and recorded on GPF 1453.004.

-5-

Rev. 0

Reproductive status for fishes is defined as follows: young are spawned during the current calendar year; juveniles are incapable of reproduction, or minnows and darters less than 26 mm collected prior to the current spawning season; and adults are capable of reproduction. Classifications are based on field observations and information in the 14 vature (Carlander 1953, 1969; Miller and Buss 1963; Scott and Crossman 1973; Trautman 1957).

Field and laboratory data sheets are stored in a firepreof file cabinet for the current year. Past year's data are presented in similar reports which can be found in many separate locations.

## c. Data Processing

Information from GPF 1453.001 and GPF 1453.003 is tabulated and typed into a table for each survey date for each Unit (GPF 1453.004). Data for total number, fork length ranges (5 mm groups), total weight, and reproductive status is summarized for each species and typed into a table for each survey date for each Unit (GPF 1453.005).


These tables are summarized to determine the total number and biomass of fishes and specimens impinged at Unit 1 and 2, and combined to give the total impingement for TMINS Estimates of total number and biomass impinged at TMINS each month is made from the following formula:

-6-

### $T = (\overline{X})(Z)$

where T = estimate of number or biomass

 $\overline{X}$  = mean number or biomass per 24-hr survey for Units 1 and 2.

Z = number of days in each month.

Yearly estimates will also be compiled for each Unit and the TMINS.

Attempts will be made to relate the number impinged to intake velocity, volumetric flow rate at TMI-1 and TMI-2, day-night differences, and to other fisheries programs.

d. Quality Control

- 1. This is determined by whether or not the specimens show opercular movement.
- The label contains the Unit number (TMI-1 or TMI-2), date, time of collection, initials of collector, and condition of fish (alive or dead).
- Information is obtained from the Unit 1 and Unit 2 Control Room operators.
- 4. Instrument calibrations are discussed in GP 1455.
- 5. Information is obtained from the Environmental Report: Operating License Stage. 1971. page 3.5-3 (for Unit 1, river water pumps) and Supplement II, Environmental Report: Operating License Stage, Unit 2. 1975. page 3.5-2 (for Unit 2, river water pumps).



## Submitted:

Approved:

Concurrence:

J.E. Mudge Environmental Scientist R.M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering

-7-

W.E. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard Distribution per GP 0016.

Prod Data Shert     Califection Number       No. Spin.     1       No. Spin.     1       Carle rise     1       Carle rise     1       Carle rise     1       Carle rise     1       Carle No. 20     1       Program     1       Carle No. 20     1       Carle No. 21	TI	HREE MILE ISLAND	AQUATIC STUDY	
No. 50m <u>13</u> No. 500 <u>2</u> No.		Field Data 5	Coll	ection Number
No. Spring 13 No. Spp 2 No			GAN	77.22
Contented by CAA Location TM1-UNIT # I TNTHKE 10 Card No. 20 Card No. 20 Card No. 20 Card No. 20 Card No. 20 The Card	No Somm 13	No. 500 2		
Location       TMI-UNIT       TMTHKE       13       Rep 18         Program       Since control from 0.3 However, 18 Personal       Card No. 20       1       Card No. 20         Program       Since control from 0.3 However, 18 Personal       Card No. 20       T       2       20         Since control from 0.3 However, 18 Personal       Since control from 0.3 However, 18 Personal       21       Card No. 20       T       2       20       2         Gest       Since control from 0.1 For 0.1	Colleged by GAN		Mo º Q3	Day 11/
Lacation       1111 - LADAT       1241444       13       Rep 18         Program       91       Card No. 20       1       22	TRO 1 - 1/AL T # 1	TUTAKE		
Card No. 20 Program and the manage is a parameter in the management of the management is a final management in the management in the management is a management in the management in the management is a management in the management in the management is a management in the management in the management is a management in the management in the management is a management in the management in the management is a management is a management in the management is a management is a management in the management is a man	Location	LNIANS	13	Rep 18[
Program all and another and a fame interesting in the community of the community in the community in the community in the community interesting in the community interesting in the community interesting in the community interesting interesting in the community interesting interestinteresting interestinteresting interestinteresting interesting int		Card No. 20 1		Card No. 20
16       Secondary Seconda	Program BI. Lumanapy Managering, 18. Panasan		1	
Image: Production: Statements       21	16 January Charactery, 16 Falance Management	*	A	
Barry II. In and II. In a second second s	80 tempingelantage; 61 Exemuternant, leftsbraget	una sent:	TIME A	212200
Gest     21     Si Luce same: B. Pare and B. Pare     22       Mit Remonstrate and S. Liferen and     23     Temperature 1     Air     23       Temperature 1     Air     23     Temperature 1     Air     23       Voits     21     Si the same many of a site of and     22     Temperature 1     Air     23       Voits     22     21     Site of and     32     Gest     32       Voits     22     21     Site of and     32     Gest       Amps     22     22     Site of and     32     Gest       Voits     22     21     Site of and     32     Gest       Amps     22     22     Site of and     32     Gest       Putse     22     22     Site of and     32     Gest       Distance to Shore     10     23     Current (cm/sec) Surface     54       No. of B     1     Site of and     62     29       No. of B     1     Site of and     43     River Flow (m <sup>2</sup> /sec) 66     36       Subtrates Type     1     Site of and     75     Site of and     75       REMARKS     1     Site of and     75     Site of and     75       Subtrates Type     1     1<	- 50 Impergement. M. Redeman:			
Gess       21, Loss answer (B, Park of E, To Andrightson (C, B, To And	Other	2189	Duration Sample (	25
Mail Summary B, Harsen and BC:       Main and B, Harsen and B, Harsen and C.         Mail Summary B, Harsen and Mail S T man;       Summary B, Harsen and Har, Harsen and Harsen a	Gest St. Law small; OL Para pill: 70 Pure.			-Annula
Bit Toward 7 at 1 and 1 at 1 and 1 at 1 a	MA Exercise shaps to AC: 31. Electron shaps to OC: AD has one, house small: 30. Frank, 15. 2" much		Temperature (	20 7
Voits Ange Puise Distance to Shore (m) Aevolutions: Revolutions:	PG. Common Series, 10 + d + 14" mesh;			28
Voits Ange Puble Distance to Shore (m) Aeter No. (m) Aeter No. (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m)	Other	-	ter: Surface	32 6
Voits Amps Jusse Distance to Shore (m) Acter No. Revolutions: No. of East Sec.		23		
Voits     2     pH     Surface     39       Pulse     Surface     39       Distance to Shore (m)     30     Secchi Disc (cm)     47       Nater No.     End     34     Secchi Disc (cm)     47       Revolutions:     End     Begin     51     Secchi Disc (cm)     47       No. of Hars     End     Begin     Secchi Disc (cm)     47       No. of Hars     End     Begin     Secchi Disc (cm)     51       No. of Hars     End     Begin     Secchi Disc (cm)     52       No. of Hars     End     Secchi Disc (cm)     62     29       No. of Hars     Secchi Disc (cm)     79     20       Substrete Type     Secchi Sample     72       Netter Store Ellips     75     20       Secondary Service Pumps     76       Secondary Beat Pumps     78 <td></td> <td></td> <td>Oxygen (ppm) Surface</td> <td>36</td>			Oxygen (ppm) Surface	36
Amps Autor Autor Autor Autor (m) Actor No. (m) Actor No. (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m)	/oits	25	pH . Surface	39
Auter Depth (m) No. of Expansion of the factor of the fac	Amps	1000		
Pulse Distance to Shore (m) Meter No. Revolutions: Begin Be		80-	Conductivity (unhos)	42
Distance to Shore (m)       Secchi Disc (cm)       47         (m)       34       Secchi Disc (cm)       47         Water Depth (m)       51       Secchi Disc (cm)       51         No. of E       Begin       Begin       Bottom 58         No. of E       1 verse       43       River Stage (m)       62       2.9         No. of E       1 verse       44       Depth of Sample       72       Depth of Sample       72         Substrate Type       1 were       1 were       45       Westher 1 Cur: 1 Provement: 1 Cur: 2 Provement: 1 Cur: 1 Provement: 1	Pulse	30		
Implementer to Shore       12         Implementer to Shore       12         Implementer to Shore       36         Revolutions:       End         Begin       36         Begin       36         Revolutions:       Bottom         Bottom       58         Bottom       58         River Stage (m)       62         River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec)       66         Substrate Type       1 mm         Substrate Type       1 mm         REMARKS       45         Reconderry Service Pumps       76         Substrate Type       78         O       Page 1 of 2			Secchi Disc (cm)	47
Meter No.       36       Water Depth (m)       51         Revolutions:       End       Begin       Bottom       58         No. of B       Begin       43       River Stage (m)       62       29         No. of B       1       1       Substrate Type       66       36       79         Substrate Type       1       1       44       Depth of Sample       72       75         REMARKS       1       Substrate Service Pumps       76       5       5       76         1453.001       77       77       76       5       5       77         0       Page 1 of 2       78       78       78       78	Jistance to Shore			
Meter No.       36       36         Revolutions:       End       Begin         Begin       Begin       Bottom         No. of B       36       Bottom         Ype of the secondary service Pumps       62       29         No. of B       1 wow       43       River Stage (m)       62       29         No. of B       1 www       43       River Stage (m)       62       29         No. of B       1 www       44       Depth of Sample       72       72         Substrate Type       1 www       45       Weather 1 Court 2 Must second; 1 Courrent 1 www.       75         REMARKS       Mark: 1 fm: 1 kmm       1 Courrent 2 must second; 1 Courrent 1 www.       75         Nuclear Service Pumps       76       50       50         1453.001       77       76       56       77         0       Page 1 of 2       76       57       78			Water Depth (m)	51
Revolutions: End Begin Begin No. of E Substrate Type Lame. River Stage (m) Current (cm/sec) Surface 54 Bottom 58 River Stage (m) River Stage (m) Current (cm/sec) 56 Sold 7 9 River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 Depth of Sample Vesther 1 Current: 2 Porterement: 2 Current Current (cm/sec) 57 Substrate Type River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 Depth of Sample Current (cm/sec) 57 Substrate Type River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 Depth of Sample Substrate Stage River Stage (m) River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 Depth of Sample Substrate Stage River Stage (m) River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Stage (m) River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 Sold 7 9 River Stage (m) River Sta	Heter No	36		
Begin Bottom 58 Bottom 58 River Stage (m) 62 29 River Stage (m) 62 29 River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec) 66 3679 Depth of Sample 72 Depth of Sample 72 Remarks 1 for a Lynness 1 Comment 1 Mass 1 for a Lynness 1 Comment 1 Mass 1 for a Lynness 75 Phiclear Service Pumps 76 Decay Beat Pumps 78	Revolutions: End		Current (cm/sec) Surface	54
No. of B No. of	Begin		Bottom	58
River Stage (m) 62 219 River				
No. of Burner     43       Type of the summer     44       Substrate Type     1 wave       Substrate Type <td></td> <td></td> <td>River Stage (m)</td> <td>62 2.9</td>			River Stage (m)	62 2.9
Type of the line is a manual is a man	No. of Hon A	43	River Flow (m3/sec) 66	3679
Substrate Type     3 Grown     44     Depth of Sample     72       Substrate Type     3 Grown     45     Weather 1 Court 2 Form county: 3 Common: 3 Common	1 YOM 04 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Substrate Type 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		44	Depth of Sample	72
REMARKS Weather 1 Cas: 2 Purper search; 2 Comment: A S Weather 1 Cas: 2 Purper search; 2 Comment: 2 Marrie & Lawrence; 2 Search search; 2 Comment: 2 Marrie & Lawrence; 2 Comment: 2 Marrie & Lawr	Substrate Type		summer of the second second	
REMARKS 1453.001 /77 0 Page 1 of 2 REMARKS L marries & Lear Muclear Service Pumps 76 Secondary Service Pumps 77 Decay Beat Pumps 78	And a funct	45	Weather I. Char: 2 Parety elevaty: 3 Over 4 Mare: 5 Fag: 6 Light sem;	75
Muclear Service Pumps     76       becondary Service Pumps     77       /77     78       0     Page 1 of 2	REMARKS		3, Hanny marti; 8, Segue	
1453.001 /77 0 Page 1 of 2 76 Decay Heat Pumps 78			Muclear Service Pumps	76
1453.001 /77 0 Page 1 of 2 76 Decay Heat Pumps 78				
1453.001 /77 0 Page 1 of 2 78 Decay Heat Pumps 78			Secondary Service Pumps	77
/77 Decay Heat Pumps 78	1453 001			
0 Page 1 of 2 70	/77		Decay Beat Pumps	78
	0	78		

CODE	SPECIES	TOT	PRES	REL	FROC	TAG	RECAP	REMARKS
222	First manufactory							
202	Esox masquinongy							
274	Cyprinus carpio							
278	Notemigonus crysoleucas				1			
280	Notropis amoenus		1	1	1			· · ·
282	N. cornutus				1			
283	N, hudsonius		1	1	1			
284	N. proche				1			
286	N. spilopterus			1	1			
287	Pimephales notatus		1	1			17	
289	Rhinichthys atratulus		1	1	1	k	1	
292	Semotilus corporalis		+	1	1	13	P.	2
						AL	11	An
321	Calpiodes exprinus			+			4	- Al-
322	Catostomus commersoni			1		- 9	N D	A. A.
324	Hypentelium nigricans							
375	Moxostoma macrojepidotum		1	-			-	1
al herd			1				6-3	
334	Ictalurus nebulosus		1	A	-		63	
335	l, punctatus	2	1	Auren		1	6.1	2 ALIVE
			1			100	19	
371	Ambloplites rupestris			1		-	1	
373	Lepomis auritus		12%	E	1			
375	L. gibbosus		A	Sall S	1			
376	L macrochirus		- BEAR	NOS				
377	Micropterus dolomieui		100	a d				
		*		NGPA.	1			
379	Pomoxis annularis		1					
380	P. nigromaculatus		-		~			
401	Etheostoma olmstedi	11		-	11			GALUE: 5 DEAD
403	Perca flavescens	Contraction of the local division of the loc	1 Carlo					



## FISHERIES SPECIES AND CODES

200     Amiidae     Bowfin       201     Amia calva Linnaeus     Bowfin       201     Anguillidae     Freshwat       211     Anguillidae     Freshwat       211     Anguillidae     Herrings       220     Clupeidae     Herrings       221     Alosa gestivalis (Mitchill)     Bluebaci       222     Alosa pseudoharenzus (Wilson)     Alewife       223     Alosa pseudoharenzus (Wilson)     Alewife       224     Alosa pseudoharenzus (Wilson)     Alewife       225     Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)     Atlantic       226     Salmo gairdneri Richardson     Rainbow       226     Salmo gairdneri Richardson     Rainbow       227     Salmo gairdneri Richardson     Rainbow       228     Salmo gairdneri Richardson     Rainbow       240     Salmo gairdneri Richardson     Rainbow       241     Salmo gairdneri Richardson     Rainbow       242     Salmo gairdneri Richardson     Rainbow       243     Salmo gairdneri Richardson     Rainbow       260     Esocidae     Pikes       261     Esox lucius Linnaeus     Northerr       272     Caraasius auratus (Linnaeus)     Goldfist       273     Cl'noscoms anonalum (Rafinesque)     Sconerol	Name
200     Amia calva Linnaeus     Dowin       201     Amia calva Linnaeus     Bowin       200     Anguillidae     Freshwat       211     Anguillidae     Freshwat       211     Anguillidae     Herrings       220     Clupeidae     Herrings       221     Alosa gestivalis (Mitchill)     Bluebaci       222     Alosa pseudoharenzus (Wilson)     Alewife       223     Alosa pseudoharenzus (Wilson)     Alewife       224     Alosa pseudoharenzus (Wilson)     Alewife       225     Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)     Atlantic       226     Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)     Gizzard       240     Salmonidae     Trouts       241     Salmo girdneri Richardson     Rainbow       242     Salmo rutta Linnaeus '     Brown ti       243     Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)     Brook tr       260     Esocidae     Pikes       261     Esox lucius Linnaeus     Northerr       272     Caraasius auratus (Linnaeus)     Goldfist       273     Cl'mostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)     Stonerol       274     Gurptink auratus (Linnaeus)     Goldfist       275     Ericymha buccata Cope     Silverja       276     Exoclossum maxillingua (Lesueur)     Culips <td></td>	
201     Amia calva Linnaeus     Dowin       210     Anguillidae     Freshwat       211     Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur)     Americas       220     Clupeidae     Herrings       221     Alosa gestivalis (Mitchill)     Bluebaci       222     Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson)     Alewife       223     Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson)     Alewife       224     Alosa sapidissima (Wilson)     Americas       225     Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)     Atlantic       226     Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)     Gizzard       240     Salmonidae     Trouts       241     Salmo trutta Linnzeus '     Brown tr       243     Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)     Brook tr       244     Salmo trutta Linnzeus '     Brown tr       245     Esox lucius Linnaeus     Northerr       246     Esox niger Lesueur     Chain pi       253     Esox niger Lesueur     Chain pi       264     Esox niger Lesueur     Goldfist       275     Ericymka buccata Cope     Silverja       276     Cyprinidae     Minnows       277     Notconis micropogon (Cope)     River cf       278     Notropis spp.     Comles for cope (Silverja       279     Notropis spp.     Solden s	
210AnguillidaeFreshwat211Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur)American220ClupeidaeHerrings221Alosa aestivalia (Mitchill)Bluebaci222Alosa mediocris (Mitchill)Bluebaci223Alosa gestivalia (Mitchill)Bluebaci224Alosa saridissima (Wilson)Alevife225Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)Atlantic226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salwo Turtta Linnzeus'Brook tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNorthert262Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anomalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Garassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfist273Clinostomas funduloides GirardRosyside274Corrinus carrio LinnaeusCurips275Ericomas buccata CopeSilverja276Excelossum maxillinzua (Lesueur)Cutips277Nocomis micropson (Cope)River et278Notronis spp.Comely s279Notronis smoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostamus (Girard)Salturig283N. hudsonius (Cinton)Spottail284N. proene (Cope)Svalovet285N. rubellus (Agassiz)<	
211Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur)American220ClupeidaeHerring221Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill)Bluebaci222Alosa mediocris (Mitchill)Bluebaci223Alosa gseudoharengus (Wilson)Alewife224Alosa saridissima (Wilson)American225Brevoortis tyrannus (Latrobe)Atlantic226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Broon tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNorthert262Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol273Clinostoma funduloides GirardRosyside274Carrinus carrio LinnaeusCarl275Ericomas buccata CopeSilverja276Excelossum maxillinum (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropson (Cope)River ct278Notronis spp.Comely s281N. analostamus (Girard)Salturig282N. cormitus (Mitchill)Common s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Svalloret285N. rubellus (Massiz)Rosyface286N. spilloterus (Cope)Svalloret	ater eels
220ClupeidaeHerring:221Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill)Bluebaci222Alosa mediocris (Mitchill)Hickory223Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson)Alewife224Alosa sanidissima (Wilson)Americar225Brevcortis tyrannus (Latrobe)Atlantic226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr244Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr245Esox inger LesueurChain pi246Esox inger LesueurChain pi250Esox inger LesueurChain pi261Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Carmostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Cl'nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinia carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymha buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropocon (Cope)River of278Notemisginus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostamus (Clinton)Spottail283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procnes (Cope)Svallowt<	an eel
221Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill)Blueback222Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson)Alewife223Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson)Alewife224Alosa satidissima (Wilson)American225Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)Atlantic226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Brown tr243Salwelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brown tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnzeusNortherr262Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Carassius auratus (Linnzeus)Goldfist273Gl'nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Gurprinug carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymka buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglosum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocemis micropogon (Cope)River ct278Notropis spp.Comens satinfit280Notropis spp.Comens (Abbott)Comens satinfit281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfit283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilooterus (Cope)Spotfin	zs
222Alosa mediocris (Mitchill)Hickory223Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson)Alewife224Alosa sapidissima (Wilson)Americar225Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)Atlantis226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainboy242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNorthert262Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol273Gi/nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Corrinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillinua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notropis spp.Comelus (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottai283N. hudsonius (Clinton)SpottaiSatinfit284N. procne (Cope)SwallowtSwallowt	ck herring
213Aloss pseudoharengus (Wilson)Alewife224Aloss sapidissima (Wilson)Americar225Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)Atlantic226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Brown tr243Salwelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brown tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol273Clinostoma funduloides GirardRosyside274Gryrinug carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymka buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocemis microboson (Cope)River of278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.280Notropis spp.280Notropis spp.281N. analostamus (Girard)Satinfi281N. analostamus (Clinton)Spottail283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. proene (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyfae286N. spilooterus (Cope)Svallowt	y shad
224Aloss sapidissima (wilson)Americat225Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)Atlantic226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linneus'Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr262Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol273Gl'nostomas funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericynha buccata CopeSilverjs276Exozlosum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cullis277Nocemis maxillingua (Girard)Golden s278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.280Notropis spp.280Notropis spp.281N. analostamus (Girard)281N. analostamus (Clinton)Spettail283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spettail284N. proene (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spettail	8
225Brevoortia tyrannus (wilder)Atlantic225Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe)Atlantic226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo trutta Linnews'Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brown tr244Salmo trutta Linnews'Brown tr245Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brown tr246EsocidaePikes257Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr258Esox niger LesueurChain pi259CyprinidaeMinnows270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Cl'nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinus carpic LinnaeusCarp275Ericzmbs buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillinxua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.Comely s281N. analostamus (Girard)Satinfir282N. cormutus (Mitchill)Comely s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottai284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spottai	an shad
225Dereventia Cyaining (Darrote)Attaining226Dorosoma cepedianum (Lesueur)Gizzard240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr262Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Garassius guratus (Linnaeus)Goldfist273Cl'nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilver ja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.Comely s281N. analostamus (Abbott)Comely s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail)284N. procne (Cope)Swallow285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Svallow	ic menhaden
240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr262Esox mascuinongy MitchillMuskellu263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius guratus (Linnaeus)Goldfist273Cl'nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Gvprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericomba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notropis spp.Comely s280Notropis spp.Comely s281N. analostamus (Girard)Satinfit282N. cormutus (Mitchill)Common s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Svallow285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Svallow286N. spilooterus (Cope)Svallow	d shad
240SalmonidaeTrouts241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr262Esox masquinongy MitchillMuskellu263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyrrinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoslosum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch280Notropis spp.Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Comely s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilooterus (Cope)Spottail	
241Salmo gairdneri RichardsonRainbow242Salmo trutta Linnzeus'Brown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr262Esox masquinongv MitchillMuskellu263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfist273Cl/nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Gvprinug carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericynha buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Spottail283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. spilopterus (Cope)Systian286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	a descendence in
242Salmo trutta LinneusBrown tr243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNorthert262Esox masquinongy MitchillMuskellu263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfist273CL'nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinug carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymka buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.Comely s281N. analostamus (Girard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	a trout
243Salvelimus fontinalis (Mitchill)Brook tr260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr262Esox masquinongy MitchillMuskellu263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anomalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfisi273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cvprinug carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglosum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notropis spp.Comely s280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostanus (Cirard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfan	trout
260EsocidaePikes261Esox lucius LinnaeusNortherr262Esox masquinongy MitchillMuskellu263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Cl'nostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cvprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilooterus (Cope)Spotfin	trout
261Esox lucius LinnaeusNorthern262Esox masquinongy MitchillMuskellu263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocemis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notropis spp.Comely s280Notropis spp.Satinfir281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	
262Esox masquinongy MitchillMuskellu263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogen (Cope)River ch278Notropis spp.Comely s280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostamus (Cirard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	rn pike
263Esox niger LesueurChain pi270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonslum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notropis spp.Comely s280Notropis spp.Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	lunge
270CyprinidaeMinnows271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cvprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ci278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s280Notropis spp.Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	pickerel
271Campostoma anonalum (Rafinesque)Stonerol272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cvprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden a279Notropis spp.Comely s280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	s and carps
272Carassius auratus (Linnaeus)Goldfish273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cyprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ci278Notropis spp.Comely s280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	oller
273Clinostomus funduloides GirardRosyside274Cvprinus carpio LinnaeusCarp275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.Comely s280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	sh
275Cristication function of the funct	de dace
274CVPICING Carpio HimseldsCutip275Ericymba buccata CopeSilverja276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden a279Notropis spp.280280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely a281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Common a283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	
275Ericymea Outcata CopeSilver is276Exoglossum maxillingua (Lesueur)Cutlips277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ch278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden a279Notropis spp.280280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely a281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfir282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Common a283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	wonnin wei
276Excertossum maxililingua (Lesueur)Cutifps277Nocomis micropogon (Cope)River ci278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden s279Notropis spp.280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfin282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Common s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	e minnow
277Nocomis micropogon (cope)River cr278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden a279Notropis spp.280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely a281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfin282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Common a283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	chub
278Notemigonus crysoleucas (Mitchill)Golden a279Notropis spp.280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely a281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfin282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Common a283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	chiner
279Notropis spp.280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely a281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfin282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Common s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spottin	SHTHET
280Notropis amoenus (Abbott)Comely s281N. analostanus (Girard)Satinfin282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Common s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spottin	ab farm
281N. analostamus (Girard)Satinfin282N. cormutus (Mitchill)Common s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	sniner
282N. cornutus (Mitchill)Common s283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottail284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	in shiner
283N. hudsonius (Clinton)Spottal.284N. procne (Cope)Swallowt285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	shiner
284N. procne (Cope)Swallow285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	il shiner
285N. rubellus (Agassiz)Rosyface286N. spilopterus (Cope)Spotfin	stail shiner
286 <u>N. spilopterus</u> (Cope) Spotfin	ce shiner
	n shiner
287 Pimephales notatus (Rafinesque) Bluntnos	ose minnow
288 Pimephales promelas Rafinesque Fathead	d minnow
289 Rhinichthys atratulus (Hermann) Blacknos	ose dace
290 Rhinichthys cataractae (Valenciennes) Longnose	se dace

## FISHERIES SPECIES AND CODES (continued)

Species Code	Scientific Name	Common Name
	Competition opposite (Mitchill)	Creek shub
291	Semotilus atromaculatus (Alterill)	Fallfdab
292	Semotilus corporalis (Mitchill)	FRIIISC
320	Catostomidae	Suckers
321	Carpiodes cyprinus (Lesueur)	Quillback
322	Catostomus commersoni (Lacepede)	White sucker
323	Erimyzon oblongus (Mitchill)	Creek chubsucker
324	Hypentelium nigricans (Lesueur)	Northern hog sucker
325	Moxostoma macrolepidotum (Lesueur)	Shorthead redhorse
330	Ictaluridae	Freshwater catfishes
331	Ictalurus spp.	
332	Ictalurus catus (Linnaeus)	White catfish
333	Ictalurus natalis (Lesueur)	Yellow bullhead
334	Ictalurus nebulosus (Lesueur)	Brown bullhead
335	Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque)	Channel catfish
336	Noturus insignis (Richardson)	Margined madtom
350	Cyprinodontidae	Killifishes
351	Fundulus diaphanus (Lesueur)	Banded killifish
352	Fundulus heteroclitus (Linnaeus)	Mimmichog
360	Perci. zhyidae	Temperate basses
361	Morone americana (Gmelin)	White perch
362	Morone saxatilis (Walbaum)	Striped bass
370	Centrarchidae	Sunfishes
371	Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque)	Rock bass
372	Lepomis spp.	
373	Lepomis auritus (Linnaeus)	Redbreast sunfish
374	Lepomis cvanellus Rafinesque	Green sunfish
375	Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus)	Pumpkinseed
376	Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque	Bluegill
377	Micropterus dolomieui Lacepede	Smallmouth bass
378	Micropterus salmoides (Lacepede)	Largemouth bass
379	Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque	White crappie
380	Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur)	Black crappie
400	Percidae	Perches
401	Etheostoma olmstedi Storer	Tessellated darter
402	Etheostoma zonale (Cope)	Banded darter
403	Perca flavescens (Mitchill)	Yellow perch
404	Percina caprodes (Rafinesque)	Logperch
405	Percina peltata (Stauffer)	Shield darter
406	Stizostedion vitreum vitreu. (Mitchill)	Walleye
450		Hybrids

GrF 1453.002 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 2 of 2

61-148

.



Date	1	18	19 2000-0400	19 0400-	1200			
Volumetric Flow	(m <sup>3</sup> /8	1.67	1.67	2.1	7			
Number of Rive Nat	Rumps:		2107					
Ny dar Sei		2	2	2				
Stary :	Service	2	2	2				
Decay		0	0	1				
River Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /sec.		3679-0	3396.0	3311.	1	Tht	al	
Condition of Fish	Ali	vo Dead	Alive Dead	Aliye	Dead	Aliye	Dead	
pottail shiner		-	- 3	-	1	-	4	
hannel catfish		511 29	- 1	1	-	3	1	
fargined madtom	-	ANA IN	- 1	-	-	+	1	
ledbreast sunfish	· ·		-	-	1	-	1	
Pumpkinseed	-		A -	1		1	-	
Cessellated darter		5	32	10	9	17	46	
Banded darter	-		AL AL		-	-	3	
otal	8	5		12	11	21	56	
PF 1453.004		10	IAND AIN	*				
3/31/77			ge 1 of a					
3/31/77 tev. 0			ge 1				* *	
U/31/77 lev. 0 Summary of lengths, 1 18-19 March 1977.	weights, breeding co	ndition, and	numbers of thes in	npinged	the spit 1	Intake	on	
/31/77 ev. 0 ummary of lengths, 1 8-19 March 1977. pecies	Fork Length Range (5 mm groups)	ndition, and Repr	numbers of thes in oductive Status	npinged To	Weight	Intake Tota	on 1 Number	
/31/77 ev. 0 summary of lengths, 1 8-19 March 1977. pecies	Fork Length Range (5 mm groups) 46-50, 66-70	ndition, and Repr 1 Ju	numbers of thes in oductive Status venile, 3 Adults	npinged To	ueight 11.1	Intake Tota	on 1 Number 4	
/31/77 ev. 0 Summary of lengths, 1 8-19 March 1977. Species Spottail shiner Channel catfish	Fork Length Range (5 mm groups) 46-50, 66-70 56-70	ndition, and Repr 1 Ju 4 Ju	numbers of thes in oductive Status venile, 3 Adults veniles	npinged To	Useight 11.1 11.5	Intake Tota	on 1 Number 4 4	
/31/77 ev. 0 Summary of lengths, 1 8-19 March 1977. pecies pottail shiner thannel catfish Sargined madtom	Fork Length Range (5 mm groups) 46-50, 66-70 56-70 51-55	ndition, and Repr 1 Ju 4 Ju 1 Ju	numbers of thes in oductive Status venile, 3 Adults veniles venile	npinged To	11.1 11.5 1.4	Intake Tota	on 1 Number 4 4 1	
/31/77 ev. 0 Summary of lengths, 1 8-19 March 1977. Species Spottail shiner Channel catfish Margined madtom Medbreast sunfish	Fork Length Range (5 mm groups) 46-50, 66-70 56-70 51-55 41-45	ndition, and Repr 1 Ju 4 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju	numbers of thes in oductive Status venile, 3 Adults venile venile	npinged To	11.1 11.5 1.4 1.5	Intake Tota	on 1 Number 4 4 1 1	
2/31/77 ev. 0 Summary of lengths, 1 18-19 March 1977. Species Spottail shiner Channel catfish Margined madtom Medbreast sunfish Pumpkinseed	Fork Length Range (5 mm groups) 46-50, 66-70 51-55 41-45 51-55	ndition, and Repr 1 Ju 4 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju	numbers of thes in oductive Status venile, 3 Adults venile venile venile venile	npinged To	11.1 1.4 1.5 2.7	Intake Tota	on 1 Number 4 4 1 1 1	
2/31/77 ev. 0 Summary of lengths, 1 18-19 March 1977. Species Spottail shiner Channel catfish Margined madtom Medbreast sunfish Pumpkinseed Sessellatej darter	Fork Length Range (5 mm groups) 46-50, 66-70 56-70 51-55 41-45 51-55 31-70	ndition, and Repr 1 Ju 4 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju	numbers of nes in oductive Status venile, 3 Adults veniles venile venile uveniles, 45 Adults	npinged To	11.1 11.5 1.4 1.5 2.7 55.9	Intake Tota	on 1 Number 4 4 1 1 1 63	
3/31/77 tev. 0 Summary of lengths, 1 18-19 March 1977. Species Spottail shiner Channel catfish fargined madtom tedbreast sunfish Sumpkinseed SessellateJ darter fanded darter	Fork Length Range (5 mm groups) 46-50, 66-70 56-70 51-55 41-45 51-55 31-70 31-40	ndition, and Repr 1 Ju 4 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1 Ju 1	numbers of thes in oductive Status venile, 3 Adults veniles venile venile uveniles, 45 Adults yeniles	npinged To	11.1 11.5 1.4 1.5 2.7 55.9 1.7	Intake Tota	on 1 Number 4 4 1 1 63 3	

Numbers of fishes impinged at the Unit 1 Intaks during a 24-hr impingement survey on 18-19 March 1977.

61-150

8/31/77 Rev. 0  $\mathbf{I}_{i}^{(1)}$ 

4



#### ENTRAINMENT OF ICHTHYOPLANKTON

#### Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain the activities necessary to meet the requirements of Section 3.1.2.a.(3) of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, ETS).

Entrained ichthyoplankton shall be collected at the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station (TMINS) Intake structures, to assess and detect significant changes in species composition; relative abundance; spatial and temporal distribution; and diversity of species as it relates to the operation of TMINS. Entrained ichthyoplankton densities shall be compared with the ichthyoplankton densities in the river [TMI-2, ETS ~ Section 3.1.2.a.(1)(b)].

#### Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant (Ichthyological Associates, Inc. -IA) will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

#### References

- GP 1470. Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- Armstrong, P.B. 1962. Stages in the development of <u>Ictalurus</u> <u>nebulosus</u>. Syracuse Univ. Press. Syracuse, N.Y.
- Bailey, R.M., J.E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E.A. Lachner, C.C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, and W.B. Scott. 1970. A list of cormon and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. Amer. Fish. Soc. Special Publ. No. 6. 150 pp.



 Battle, H.I. 1940. The embryology and larval development of the goldfish, <u>Carassius auratus</u> Lesueur, from Lake Erie. Ohio. J. Sci., 40(2):82-93.

-2-

- Cooper, J.E. 1976. Eggs and larvae of the logperch, <u>Percins caprodes</u>. M.S. Thesis, Appalachian Environmental Laboratory, University of Maryland.
- Fish, M.P. 1932. Contribution to the early life histories of sixty-two species of fishes from Lake Erie and its tributary waters. U.S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 47(10):293-398.
- Gerlack, J.M. 1973. Early development of the quillback carpsucker, <u>Carpiodes</u> <u>cyprimus</u>. M.S. Thesis, Millersville State College. Millersville, Pennsylvania.
- 9. Lathrop, B.F. 1976. Ichthyoplankton. Pages 7-35 In G.A. Nardacci, and W.A. Potter, et al. An ecological study of the Susquehanna River in the the vicinity of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station. Supplemental Report for 1975. Ichthyological Associates, Inc. 249 pp.
- Lippson, A.J. and R.L. Moran. 1974. Manual for identification of early developmental stages of the Potomac River Estuary. Martin Marietta Corporation, Environmental Technology Center. Baltimore, Maryland. 282 pp.
- Mansueti, A.J. 1964. Early development of the yellow perch, Perca <u>flavescens</u>. Ches. Sci. 5(1-2):46-66.
- 12. Mansueti, A.J. and J.D. Hardy, Jr. 1967. Development of fishes of the Chesapeake Bay region; an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Natural Resources Institute. University of Maryland. 202 pp.
- 13. May, E.B. and C.R. Gasaway. 1967. A preliminary key to the identification of larval fishes of Oklahoma, with particular reference to Canton Reservoir, including a selected bibliography. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Bull. No. 5. 42 pp.
- Meyer, F.A. 1970. Development of some larval centrarchids. Prog. Fish-Cult. 32(3):130-136.
- 15. Nelson, W.R. 1968. Embryo and larval characteristics of sauger, walleye, and their reciprocal hybrids. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 97(2):167-174.
- 16. Norden, C.R. 1961. The identification of larval yellow perch, <u>Perca</u> <u>flavescens</u> and walleye, <u>Stizostedion</u> <u>vitreum</u>. Copeia 1961(3):282-288.
- 17. Siefert, R.E. 1969. Characteristics for separation of white and black crappie larvae. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 98(2):326-328.
- 18. Snyder, D.E. 1976. Terminologies for intervals of larval fish development. pp. 41-60. In J. Borman, editor. Great Lakes Fish Egg and Larvae Identification: Proceedings of a Workshop. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. National Power Plant Team. Ann Arbor, Michigan.

61-152



19. Sokal, R.R. and F.J. Rohlf. 1969. Biometry, the principles and practice of statistics in biological research. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco. 776 pp.

-3-

- 20. Stewart, N.H. 1926. Development, growth, and food habits of the white sucker, <u>Catostomus commersoni</u> Lesueur. U.S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 42:147-181.
- 21. Taber, C.A. 1969. Distribution and identification of larval fishes in the Buncombe Creek Arm of Lake Texoma with observations on spawning habits and relative abundance. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Oklahoma. 106 pp.
- 22. Whittaker, R.H. and C.W. Fairbanks. 1958. A study of plankton copepod communities in the Columbia Basin, Southeastern Washington. Ecology 39:46-65.
- 23. Woolf, C.M. 1968. Principles of biometry. Van Nostrand Co., Lts., Toronto, Canada. 359 pp.

#### Apparatus and Attachments

a. Apparatus required:

A standard field thermometer (C).

A Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Model 54 dissolved cxygen meter or equivalent.

A Photovol' Model 126A pH mater or equivalent.

Half-meter plankton nets (0.5 mm mesh) with detachable cups at cod end.

Brass 0.5 m plankton net frames.

General Oceanics Digital flow meter (Model 2030).

A wash tub.

Glass or plastic jars (0.9 1) with lids.

U.S. Standard No. 30 mesh sieve.

A white enamel pan.

Glass vials with lids.

Ocular micrometer.

Helios dial caliper.

Dissecting forceps (fine).

Bausch and Lomb binocular dissecting scope (7X to 30X) or equivalent.

37% commercial solution formaldehyde diluted to 25, 10, and 5%.



b. Attachments:

GPF 1454.001 - Three Mile Island Nuclear Station Unit 1 Intake.

-4-

GPF 1454.002 - Field and Laboratory Data Sheet.

GPF 1454.003 - Collection label.

GPF 1454.004 - Three Mile Island Nuclear Station Unit 2 Intake.

GPF 1454.005 - Laboratory Data Sheet.

- GPF 1454.006 Number and density of ichthyoplankton taken by 0.5 m net in the TMINS Unit 1 Intake suction bay on 25-26 May 1977.
- GPF 1454.007 Results of the three way analysis of variance performed on densities of ichthyoplankton taken by 0.5 m net during entrainment studies at the TMINS Unit 1 Intake, March through September 1976.
- GPF 1454.008 Results of Student-Newman-Kuels multirange test performed on the logarithmic mean densities of ichthyoplankton taken by 0.5 m net during entrainment studies at the TMINS Unit 1 Intake in 1976.
- GPF 1454.009 Indices of percent similarity of species composition between 1000, 1600, 2200, and 0400 hr and surface and oblique tows for entrainment studies at the TMINS Unit 1 Intake, March through September 1976.

#### Precautions

None.

#### Prerequisites and Requirements

Samples are taken unless access to the Intake structures is not granted by Metropolitan Edison Company or if the sampling area in the suction bays is inundated by water resulting from high river flows.

#### Procedure

a. Field Procedure

Replicate (2) samples are taken semimonthly April through August (conditions permitting). Surface and oblique samples are taken at 1000, 1600, 2200, and 0400 hr by towing a 0.5 m plankton net (0.5 mm mesh) across the TMINS Intake suction bay (a distance of about 20 m) see GPF 1454.001. The order in which the samples are taken (surface, oblique or oblique, surface) is determined from a random numbers table. The volume of water filtered is measured by a General Oceanics digital flow meter mounted in the mouth of the net. Data recorded during each sample period are collection number (initials of investigator, last two digits of the year, numbers running consecutively from 001 to 999), date, time, pH, dissolved oxygen, water temperature, flow meter turns, and the number of nuclear service, secondary service, and decay heat river water pumps in operation, conditions permitting,(GPF 1454.002). Meters are calibrated as per GP 1455. River stage for 0700 hr, obtained from the River Forecast Center in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, is recorded prior to 1000 hr and after 0400 hr.

-5-

GP 1454 Rev. 0

Surface samples (from Unit 1) are taken as follows: the initial flow meter readout is recorded and the plankton net is lowered from the catwalk at the south end of the suction bay until the net is fully immersed. The net is then towed to the north end of the suction bay and retrieved by means of the net suspension line. The flow meter tur, are recorded. The net is then rinsed three separate times in a wash tub to concentrate the sample. All three portions of the sample are placed in a labeled 0.9 liter jar and the sample is preserved in about a 25% formalin solution. A label permanently affixed to the lid of the jar contains: location (Unit 1 or Unit 2), time (1000, 1600, 2200, 0400 hr), depth (surface or oblique), and replicate designator (A or B). In addition, a collection label with the principal investigator's collection number, location, date, time, depth, and replicate designator is placed in the sample (GPF 1454.003). Samples are returned to the laboratory for storage until they can be processed. Procedures for oblique samples are the same as those for surface samples with the exception that oblique tows originate about 1.0 m from the bottom of the suction bay. Procedures for



-6-

b. Laboratory Procedure

Laboratory procedures for ichthyoplankton entrainment are the same as for the far-field ichthyoplankton program (GP 1451) with the exception of the laboratory data sheet (GPF 1454.005).

c. Data Processing

Data from the laboratory data sheet (number of fish per sample) is standardized by the following method:

Density (number of fish/100m<sup>3</sup> of water sampled) =  $\frac{\text{Number of fish per sample}}{\text{Volume of the sample }} \times 100$ 

An example of a completed table for one sampling date is presented as GPF 1454.006.

An analysis of variance (ANOVA) is performed to test for differences between sampling dates, times, and depths (Sokal and Rohlf 1969). A logarithmic  $\left[\log_{10}(y+1)\right]$  transformation is employed to normalize the data. Analysis is performed for total fish and those families and species present in sufficient numbers to warrant analysis (GPF 1454.007).

The Student-Newman-Keuls multirange test (SNK) is used to determine which sample means are significantly different after an initial difference is recognized by ANOVA (Woolf 1968) GPF 1454.008.

An index of percent similarity is computed to identify likenesses between depths and times with respect to composition of fishes (Whittaker and Fairbanks 1958) GPF 1454.009. It is expressed as:

$$PSc = \sum \min |a,b|$$

where PSc = the percent similarity, and a and b = the percentages of species a and b in samples A and B. PSc values range from 0.0 (no similarity) to 100.0 (complete similarity). This is an emperical index and measures relative similarity in terms of species composition and generally leads to the grouping of communities by dominant or major species.

The above are the types of data analyses performed to date. Additional analyses deemed necessary to evaluate change shall be done by accepted methods.

-7-

Field data sheets and laboratory data sheets are stored in a fireproof file cabinet for the current year. Past year's data are presented in annual reports which can be found in many separate locations.

Submitted:

Approved:

Concurrence:

GP 1454 · Rev. 0

J.E. Mudge Environmental Scientist

R.M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering W.E. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard Distribution per GP 0016.



1. Cross Section B

- 0.5 m Plankton Net
- Normal River Elevation 278' 0"

Page 1 of 1

ntei				1	Pre		Page .		Pce		Pce		B		RR		Pcg		RR	
C HIN			10.74	OBI I COM		24		30		33		μ		2		41		20		14
A LYON	1		O STRITLAR P	1047428	Re	e 0 e	PcR	58	RR		Pcc	4	Re	01	PcR	15	Pak	9/	PKR	22
2005	E			1		\$.0	1	7.6		3.6		3.8	2	3.6		0.14		3.9		3.7
רוברט חאט	In P.R. RE		- *	Des. Not	376 89.6	3-2215	278.22.2			28011.0		2B0		1.ET'28	0	2 83 42.7		28543.9		28610.0
	COLLAR	*		ALACTOR		13.	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	es.				R	1	Ez-	4-0	128	1	42-24	42-3	ba
8	m	"	0	warden o		5	-	×	Z	1	7	3.6	1	A.P.		9.5		3.6		3.4
e 0011	3	2	0	10414CH		27883.7	-	16.0-1		3814		28208.8	2 Staff	28411.5		38475.6		28673.8		28733 8 Page 1 of 1
8				and Links	-		4	30		32.	<	ക്ഷ	T	<u>s</u> z-	22-	æd	T	42	-22	-37-6
	1	"	1	- man			N	4	T	ä	Τ									
1000		*			1	6	8.3		T		8.3				9.6				8.6	
1	1		Y	e su tore	1	-	7.8				4.4				9.6				8.9	
128				1	151 . 161		24.0				35:0		1		22:0				24.5	
- 26 119	CTICL DOTT	SUPER PROPERTY	1 (a) 5/00 2	WCTUNL	104 NJH J WIS	1010	PARA Nor	1003	HARACE	3031	own input	K do	BURFACE	3000	OBL LQUE	0000	<b>BURRIES</b>	6460	ANI TOAR	.002
P.R. 23	MALLAL I	FLX.ORGAN	BUTOL DO	a t	61101	100	00			160	00			22	00			0	400	GPF 145

61 159

0



GPF 1454.003 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1





Page 1 of 2

GPF 1454.005 8/31/77 Rev. 0



Page 2 of 2

tme Pertod		10	00					1600			
tation	ans sur	FACE	OBL	IQUE		SURF	ACE		OBI	IQUE	
ime	10	10	10	03		160	9		1(	000	
ater Temp. (C)		24						25.0			
issolved Oxygen (ppm)		2	14.					4.6			
H	1							C.0			
iver Stage (m)			Manager 124.7				1				4
eplicate olume Sampled (m <sup>3</sup> )	3.5	A Come	3.6	K		.8	3.6	. [m0	3.6	-	.8./100m3
ARVAE	HAAT III II	II WANTER			-	moxe 1					
amostoms/Nocomfs/Semo?11us	1	•		25	R		,		•	•	,
vorinue carpio	8 228.57	1 27.78	5 5 6 6 C	でんど	2	i	;	1	27.78	•	•
otemigonus crysoleucas	1	•	-	>	-	ī	;		•	r	,
otropis smoenus				· .	-		-		1	•	•
. hudsonfus	17 485.71	5 138.89	12 333.33	1 25		26.32	·	-	27.78	-	26.32
. spilopterus		,1 	•	-	ł	- 63		Ì	•	•	•
emotilug corporalis		4 1	•	1	ŝ	A ST	1	A	27.78	•	ł
arplodes cyprinus	1 28.57	;	4 111.11	1 25.	-	L	-	>	•	•	•
atostomus commersoni	•	1 27.78	3 83.33	2 51.28	2	126	3	56 4	111.11	2	52.63
oxostoms macrolepidotum	•	•	•		2	63	4 ml.	11		1	•
epomis gibbogug/L. macrochirus	2 57.14	1 27.78	•	4 102.56	•	1	,	Ì	•	-	26.32
theostoms olmsted1	•	•	•	•	ŕ	2		ļ	•	•	•
. zonale	3 85.71	9 250.00	7 194.44	12 307.69	-	26.32	*		i	ł	ł
ercina peltata	4 114.29	8 222.22	5 138.89	7 179.49	5	52.63	;	15	416.67	1	184.21
otal Larvae	35 999.99	25 694.45	33 916.66	30 769.22	10 2	63.16	6 166.	67 23	611.12	11	289.48
DUNG											
atostomia connersoni	•	i i	i	i	¥	a.	1 27.	-1 00	•	a.	•
ptel Young	•		•		•		1 27.	78 -			,
Trat.	35 999 99	24 494 45	33 916 KK	30 769.22	10 2	63.16	7 194	1.5 23	61 1 12	11	94 000

Page 1 of 2

Rev. 0

С. (С. 1997) С. (С. 1997)	, Å.					+										
	10m															
	10															
												<i>y</i>				
			1													
time Period		1 mart		23	200							04	00			
tation	-	SUF	FAC	E	.00	OBI	IOUR	2		SUR	FAC	E	00	OBL	TOU	E
lime	and the second	27	206			21	200			03	149			03	42	
later Temp. (C)			1	25	.0.							24	.5			
lissolved Oxygen (ppm)			Smit		All							8	.9			
H		100		N A	and a							8	1.6			
iver Stage (m)		-				-						1.	19			
eplicate		8	1	the last	-14		7 .	b		8		b		8		b
olume Sampled (m <sup>3</sup> )		3.2	. 4			5.6	18	0		3.6		3.4		3.9		3.7
	n	n/100m	ŋ	100m	n	nly m	m	In the	n	n/100m	n	n/100m <sup>3</sup>	n	n/100m <sup>3</sup>	n	n/100m
ARVAE						B R	1		7.							
ampostoma/Nocomis/Semotilus	1		-	-	- 24	969	130	x 21	B		-		-		-	
yprinus carpio	7	218.75	2	55.56	- 63	1 1	N	Carlos D	K¥	83.33	7	205.88	6	153.85	1	27.03
otemigonus crysoleucas	-	-		-	-	S	-	VA	1-	-	1	29.41	-	-	-	-
otropia amoenus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	1	27.78	A."		-	-	1	27.03
. hudsonius	1	31.25	6	166.67	4	111.11	9	2225.0	5	138.89		205.89	7	179.49	3	81,08
. spilopterus		*		-	-	-	- ×.	A		- 63		9,41	-		-	-
emotilus corporalis	-	-	-	*	-		-	California and	-	13	5 -	VEN	-	*	-	
arpiodes cyprinus	-	-	-	-	-	-			1	2000	Con a	58.02	2	51.23	1	27.03
atostomus commersoni	1	31.25	*	-	-	-	-		6	AST .	-	-	1	25.64	-	-
oxostoma macrolepidotum		-		-	-	-		-	-	CX	-	Ψ	-	-	-	1 A
epomia gibbosus/L. macrochirus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	A B			-		-	
theostoma olmated1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	1	27.03
. zonale	-	-	1	27.78	1	27.78	-	-	4	111.11	1	29.41	1	25.64	5	135.14
ercina peltata	1	31.25	6	166.67	1	27.78	4	100.00	1	27.78	3	88.24	3	76.92	2	54.05
otal Larvae	10	312.50	15	416,68	10	277.78	14	350,00	16	444.45	22	647.05	20	512,82	14	378.39
DUNG pub														and the second sec		
atostomus commersoni	-	-	-	-	•	-		-	-		-	-	-	1 × 1	-	-
otal Young	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
JIAL	10	312,50	15	416,68	10	27 19	14	350.00	16	444.45	22	647.05	20	512 82	14	378 30

.

·····

\*

\*

.

GPF 1454.006 8/31/77 Rev. 0



i scisa		A Sample	Date										Time			
Cyprinidae	Z	1	Har 23-24	Mar 10-11	21-11 8ny	Jul 28-29	Jul 14-15	Apr 28-29	Hay 12-13	Hav 26-1	Jun 9-10	Jun 24-25	1600	1000	0070	2200
•										1						
bereels hudsenlus	A	INF. W	13	Hay 26-27	Hay 12-11	Jun 01-6	Jun 24-25				*	*	1600	1000	3200	00100
Catostonidae		Nay 12-13	Ser. 1	01-6 unc		No.		1								
Careledea cuarlisue		Nay 12-13	Jun 24-25	9-10				N	R	A			1600	1000	2200	0070
Lesonts atbhosua/L. ?	essisticut	Jun 24-25	SI-11	Jul 28-29	Jul 14-15	•	C.	5		Charles and the	4					
Parcidae		Jul 28-29	Aug 11-12	Jul 14-15	Apr 28-29	May 26-27	Jun 24-25	Jun 9-10	Hay 12-1			L	2200	00100	1000	1600
fercina zeitata		Jul 28-29	Aug 11-12	Jul 14-15	Apr 28-29	Hay 26-27	Jun 24-25	Jun 9-10	May 12-13	1	A	L	2200	0400	1600	1000
Total Larvae	98 - 1	8ep 15-16	Apr 14-15	Nar 23-24	Har 10-11	Aug 11-11	Jul 28-29	Apr 28-29	Jul 14-15	Nay 26-27	Jun 9-10	And CI-M				
GPP 1454.008 8/31/77																

1.

Page 1 of 1





### INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION - IA

#### Purpose and Scope

· . . . .

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain calibration methods for instruments used by Ichthyological Associates, Inc. (IA) for the programs specified in the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, ETS).

## Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant (IA) will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

#### References

- GP 1470. Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- American Public Health Association, Inc. 1975. Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 14th edition. New York 1193 pp.
- 4. GP 1449. Water Quality Analysis.
- 5. GP 1450. Benthic Macroinvertebrates.
- 6. GP 1451. Ichthyoplankton.
- 7. GP 1452. Fish.
- 8. GP 1453. Impingement of Organisms.
- 9. GP 1454. Entrainment of Ichthyoplankton.
- 10. GP 1458. Thermal Plume Mapping.
- 11. Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) instruction manual.
- 12. General Oceanics, Inc. instruction manual.



GP 1455 Rev. 0

- 13. Mettler instruction mar.ual.
- 14. Ohaus Dial-O-Gram intruction manual.
- 15. ASTM E1. Standard Specification for ASTM Thermometers.
- ASTM E77. Standard Method for Verification and Calibration of Liquid-In-Glass Thermometers.

-2-

 ASTM E220. Standard Method for Calibration of Thermocouples by Comparison Techniques.

#### Apparatus and Attachments

a. Apparatus:

ENDECO Digital Thermometer (Model 133).

Taylor Bi-Therm field thermometer (Model 6074-1).

NBS Traceable Thermometer

Photovolt Model 126A pH meter.

Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Model 54 dissolved oxygen meter.

Marsh-McBirney (Model 201) Portable Water Current Meter.

Lietz Rangefinder (Model 8026-19).

General Oceanics Digital Flow Meter (Model 2030).

Mettler H31 Balance.

Ohaus Dial-O-Gram beam balance.

Pelouze Dietetic Scale (Model YG-1000-A).

b. Attachments:

GPF 1455.001 - Three Mile Island Aquatic Study, Instrument Calibration Data Log.

#### Precautions

None.

### Prerequisites and Requirements

All completed calibration records (GPF 1455.001) and laboratory calibration certificates will be retained for the duration of the monitoring programs in a single calibration record book on file at the IA field office in Etters, Pa.

-3-

GP 1455 Rev. 0

#### Procedure

- I. ENDECO Digital Thermometer (Model 133).
  - A. The thermometer will be calib ated before each day's use and each hour during use as follows:
    - Set Selector Switch to ZERO position and adjust the display to 0.00°C using the O adjust dial.
    - Set Selector Switch to full scale position and adjust the display to read 40.0°C using the F.S. adjust dial.
  - B. The thermometer will be field calibrated before each day's use as follows:
    - Immerse the thermometer and a field thermometer, calibrated according to Section II, in the stream to be sampled.
    - Allow readings to stabilize. If the readings differ by more than 1°C, perform a calibration of the thermometer according to Section I.(C).
  - C. The thermometer will be calibrated after any maintenance, at least quarterly, and before each consecutive series of plume maps as follows:
    - Calibrate according to ASTM E220 in temperature baths adjusted to 0°C and 30°C. The reference thermometer will be calibrated according to Section III.
    - 2. The calibration results will be recorded on GPF 1455.001.



3. Attach a label to the instrument to indicate proper adjustment for an accurate temperature reading. The label will consist of date of calibration, the calibration adjustment, and the initials of the person performing the calibration.

-4-

- Return the instrument to Environmental Devices Corporation for adjustment if the thermometer deviates more than ± 0.5°C from the reference thermometer reading.
- II. Taylor Bi-Therm field thermometer (Model 6074-1).

The thermometer will be calibrated initially and at least quarterly thereafter as follows:

- Calibrate according to ASTM E220 in a temperature bath adjusted to 0°C. The reference thermometer will be calibrated according to Section III.
- Adjust the thermometer according to the procedure putlined by the manufacturer. If the thermometer cannot be corrected to within ± 1.0°C, return to the manufacturer.
- 3. Calibrate as in (1) but at 30°C.
- 4. If the reading at 30°C deviates by  $\pm 1.0$  C, return to manufacturer.
- 5. Record calibration results on GPF 1455.001.

III. Reference Thermometer: NBS Traceable Thermometer.

The reference thermometer which conforms with ASTM El will be verified annually as follows:

- Verify the thermometer according to ASTM E77. The calibration reference will be a thermometer with NBS traceability.
- File the laboratory certification in the calibration records book. This record will certify NBS traceability.

61 172



GP 1455 Rev. 0

-5-

- IV. Photovolt Model 126A pH Meter.
  - A. The pH meter will be calibrated before each use as follows:
    - 1. Switch to BATT and verify proper battery condition.
    - Switch to REF and adjust reference reading to 7.0 using REF control on the left side of the instrument.
  - B. The pH meter will be calibrated before each day's use as follows:
    - 1. Calibrate as in Section IV. (A)
    - Calibrate the pH meter according to APHA Standard Method 424 in buffered solutions of pH 7 and pH 10.
    - 3. Record the calibration results on GPF 1455.001.
    - 4. Return the pH meter to the manufacturer if the necessary

adjustments cannot be made within 0.1 pH.

- V. YSI (Model 54) Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.) Meter.
  - A. The D.O. meter will be calibrated hourly during use as follows:
    - With the instrument in the OFF position, adjust the meter pointer to zero using the black set screw on the meter face.
  - B. The D.O. meter will be calibrated before each day's use as follows:
    - Change probe membrane if the membrane has not been changed in 4 weeks or if the instrument response time is slow. Record maintenance and type of membrane on GPF 1455.001.
    - Switch to RED LINE and adjust meter needle to red line on meter face.
    - 3. Recharge instrument batteries when unable to adjust to RED LINE.
    - 4. Switch to ZERO and adjust to zero with zero control knob.



5. Place a freshwater saturated paper towel in the protective plastic jar and place it over the end of the probe being careful not to touch the membrane.

-6-

- 6. Allow 10 minutes for stabilization.
- 7. Switch to TEMPERATURE and read.
- Refer to instruction manual to determine calibration value.
   Determine ppm dissolved oxygen at temperature found in step 7.
   Record value on GPF 1455.001.
- Switch to appropriate ppm range and adjust the CAL knob until the meter reads the correct calibration value from step 8.
- 10. Record results on GPF 1455.001.
- C. The D.O. meter will be calibrated after any maintenance and monthly as follows:
  - 1. Calibrate the meter using one of the following:
    - 1A. Saturated Water Technique.
      - a. Saturate 300 ml of water by placing on a magnetic stirrer for at least 15 min.
      - b. Place the probe in the saturated water and read temperature.
      - c. Refer to instruction manual to determine the calibration value for the sample temperature.
      - d. Switch to the appropriate ppm range and adjust the calibration value using the calibration knob.
    - 13. Winkler Titration as outlined in APHA Standard Method 442.
  - 2. Record the calibration results on GPF 1455.001.



GP 1455 Rev. 0

- VI. Marsh-McBirney (Model 201) Portable Water Current Meter.
  - A. The water current meter will be calibrated before each day's use as follows:

- 7---

- Set the Selector Switch to the CAL position. The needle should register in the CAL sector of the scale. This indicates the batteries are good and the instrument is operating properly.
- Insert new batteries if the meter fails to register in the CAL sector.
- If the meter still fails to register correctly, contact the factory.
- B. The water current meter will be calibrated after any maintenance and at least quarterly as follows:
  - Place the probe in the center of a non-metallic (plastic) container of fresh water.
  - 2. Wait 30 minutes to insure that the water is stationary.
  - 3. Set the Selector Switch to the 75 cm/sec full scale position.
  - Note the meter reading. If the meter reading is less than
     3 cm/sec, it is satisfactory.
  - If the meter reading is greater than 3 cm/sec, return the meter to Marsh-McBirney, Inc.
  - 6. Record the calibration information on GPF 1455.001.

VII. Leitz Rangefinder (Model 8026-19).

The rangefinder will be calibrated annually as follows:

- Hold the equipment in a horizontal position, and sight at a target with a distance more than 2 km from the equipment (such as a mountain or a building).
- 2. Turn the scale ring to superimpose doubled image. exactly.
- The scale on the ring should indicate infinity ( ). If not, 175
   proceed to step 4.



4. Loosen the three fixing screws on the side plate of the scale ring.

-8-

- Hold and rotate the side plate to bring the scale to infinity, and tighten the fixing screws.
- Repeat steps 1 through 3 again. If equipment does not indicate infinity, proceed to step 4.
- 7. Repeat step 6 until equipment indicates infinity.
- 8. Record the calibration information on GPF 1455.001.

(Note: This procedure can also be carried out on a nearer target if the distance to such target is known.

VIII. General Oceanics Digital Flow Meter (Model 2030).

The flow meter will be calibrated semiannually as follows:

- Each flow meter will be calibrated with a Calibration Checker (Model 2030 - CF) distributed by General Oceanics, Inc.
- 2. Record the initial flow meter readout (GPF 1455.001).
- Place flow meter on the Calibration Checker, and allow impeller to spin.
- 4. Record the final flow meter readout (GPF 1455.001).
- 5. Subtract step 2 from step 4 and record total flow meter counts.
- Check number of counts against counts listed in the operating instruction manual.
- If step 5 is greater than step 6, instrument is operating satisfactorily.
- 8. If step 5 is less than step 6, return instrument to manufacturer.
- 9. Record calibration results on GPF 1455.001.



- IX. Mettler H31 Balance.
  - A. The balance will be calibrated before each set of weighings as follows:

-9-

- 1. Check to see that the balance is leveled.
- 2. Check to see that the balance is properly tared.
- If necessary, level and tare balance as instructed in the Mettler instruction manual.
- 4. If balance can not be leveled or tared, call manufacturer.
- B. The balance is given a preventive maintenance check annually by a Mettler Instrument Corp. representative.
  - The service consists of accuracy tests and calibration traceable to the National Bureau of Standards, and cleaning, lubricating, and adjusting to original specifications.
  - 2. Upon completion of the service, a tag is affixed to the balance. The tag consists of the name of the representative performing the service, the month and year of calibration, and the month and year of the next scheduled maintenance.

This information is recorded on GPF 1455.001 or calibration certificates.
 X. Ohaus Dial-O-Gram beam balance.

- A. The balance will be calibrated before weighing each collection as follows:
  - 1. Make sure balance is zeroed before weighing.
  - If balance must be zeroed, check instructions given in Dial-O-Gram balance manual.
  - 3. If balance can not be properly zeroed call manufacturer.



GP 1455 Rev. 0

B. The balance will be calibrated at least quarterly as follows:

-10-

- 1. Properly adjust balance to zero.
- Weigh Ohaus counterweight provided with the scale (Actual Waight -141.5 g) on the Mettler H31 balance and record weight on GPF 1455.001.
- Weigh Ohaus couterweight on the balance and record weight on GPF 1455.001.
- 4. Enter any difference between steps 2 and 3.
- If the difference is greater than 1.0 gram, a calibration adjustment must be performed.
- The calibration is accomplished by following the procedure indicated in the instruction manual.
- 7. The results of this procedure are recorded on GPF 1455.001.
- 8. A tag is placed on the balance after a calibration procedure is performed. The tag is inscribed with the initials of the person doing the calibration and the date of the calibration.

XI. Pelouze Dietetic Scale (Model YG-1000-A).

- A. The scale will be calibrated before each use as follows:
  - 1. With platform empty, set zero ("O") of dial to pointer.
  - 2. If scale can not be properly zeroed geplace scale.
- B. The scale will be calibrated at least monthly as follows:
  - 1. Same as Section X. (B), for steps 1 through 4.
  - If the difference is greater than 2.0 grams, re-zero the scale and repeat Section X.(B), steps 1 through 4.
  - 3. The results are recorded on GPF 1455.001.


27

GP 1455 Rev. 0

# Submitted:

Ξ.

Approved:

Concurrence:

A. H. Roth Environmental Engineer R.M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering

-11-

W.E. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard Distribution per GP 0016.

# THREE MILE ISLAND AQUATIC STUDY

INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION DATA LOG

Date Calibratio	on Done:	
Calibration Per	formed By (Signature):	
Project Leader	Review (Signature):	
Instrument:	Type:	Model:
	Manufacturer:	Serial No.:
Calibrations Pe	rformed as per CD 1/55.	

Power Supply	Zero	Standards Used	Instrument Readings	Difference (+ or -)
	1.1.1.1.1.1			1.1
	1			
				2

Parts Replaced:\_\_\_\_

Instrument	Returned	to	Manufacturer	(Date)	):
------------	----------	----	--------------	--------	----

Instrument Received Back From Manufacturer (Date):\_\_\_\_\_

Work Done on Instrument While at Monufacturer:\_\_\_\_\_

GPF 1455.001 8/31/77 Rev. 0

- use reverse side if necessary - indicate so -Page 1 of 1

61-180



GP 1456 9/8/77 Rev. 0

#### AERIAL REMOTE SENSING

## Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to explain the activities necessary to meet the requirements of Section 3.1.2.b. (1) of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, E.T.S.).

Vegetation communities of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station (TMINS) site and vicinity shall be aerially photographed annually to detect and assess the significance of damage, or lack thereof as related to cooling tower drift dispersion.

Drift from the cooling tower could lead to ecological effects that would appear as vegetation stresses on color infrared aerial photographs (transparencies). Field studies are required to identify the cause of stresses detected on the photographs.

# Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant (N.U.S.Corporation) will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

#### References

 GP 147C Review of Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
 61-181



-2-

- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- Aldrich, R. C. 1975. Detecting disturbances in a forest environment. Photogrummetric Engineering and Remote Sensing - 41:39-48.
- Gausman, H. W. and R. Cardenas. 1970. Aerial photography for sensing plant anomalies. Third Annual Earth Resources Program Review, Vol. II. NASA-TM-X-67404, Houston, Texas.
- Heller, R.C. 1970. Remote detection of insect epidemics in conifors. Third Annual Earth Resources Program Review, Vol. II, NASA-TM-X-67404, Houston, Texas.
- Heller, R.C. and J. F. Wear. 1969. Sampling forest insect epidemics with color films. Sixth International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment Proc. 1969: 1157-1167.
- Howard, J. A. 1970. Aerial Photo Ecology. American Elsevier, New York.
- 8. Kuchler, A. W. 1967. Vegetation Mapping. Ronald Press, New York
- National Research Council. 1970. Remote sensing with special reference to agriculture and forestry. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.
- U.S.D.A. 1969. Forester's guide to aerial photo interpretation.
  Agriculture Handbook 308. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Washington, D.C.
- Weber, F. F. and F. C. Polcyn. 1972. Remote sensing to detect stress in forests. Photogrammetric Engineering 38:163-175.

# Apparatus and Attachments

1. Aerial photography

Equipment and Supplies: (Kucera and Associates, Mentor, Ohio and Precision Photo Labs, Dayton, Ohio).

- a. Camera, Zeiss RMK-A-4.
- b. Filter MB
- c. Color infrared film, Kodak 2443 Aerochrome
- d. Scale of original photography 1" = 500'
- e. Processing, Kodak 14-11CM Versamat CIR Processor, with Kodak EA5 chemical processing
- 2. Interpretation of serial photographs
  - a. Richards elevating light table, model GFL-940MCE
  - b. Bausch and Lomb Stereo microscope
  - c. Stereozoom Power Pod, model MC-1
  - d. Mirrored stereoscope, model F71E
- 3. Field reconnaissance

Materials and Supplies:

a. Hand lens

- b. Field notebook
- c. Plant press

Attachments:

GPF 1456.001 Ground Truth Data Sheet

GPF 1456.002 Plant Field Tally Sheet

4. Interview and Field Trip Reports

Equipment:

- a. Nctebook
- b. Tape recorder

Attachments:



GP 1456 Rev. 0 9/8/77





GP 1456 Rev. 0 9/8/77

-4-

GPF 1450.003	Communication Form
GPF 1456.004	Flow Chart for Processing Field Data and Preparing
	Trip Reports
GPF 1456.005	Record of Report/Analysis Review

## Precautions

Not applicable.

## Prerequisites and Requirements

Not applicable.

# Procedure

A. Aerial Photography

- Take photos between 11 AM and 2 PM EDT during the middle to late growing season. (July 15 to September 15)
- Take stereo photos at a scale of 1 inch = 500 fest and cover all areas within two miles of the TMINS cooling tower.
- 3. The flight direction is north-south.
- 4. Photographs are to be free of cloud shadows.
- 5. Compile a flight log to include:
  - a. Model number of camera and lens (these remain the same for each flight - exceptions must be authorized).
  - b. Film and lot number.
  - c. Filter number.
  - d. Altitude at the end of each flight line.
  - e. Time at the end of each flight line.
  - f. It : of flight.
  - g. Flight map showing flight lines.

61 184



- Original photographs are to be 9 by 9 inch positive stereo transparencies.
- Obtain two sets of single coverage prints from the transparencies, if requested by Met-Ed.
- B. Interpretation of Aerial Photographs
  - 1. Scan the photographs for:
    - Quality of the transpariencies, i.e. color, resolution, scale, and cloud cover.
    - b. Obvious changes in color tone and pattern.
    - c. Areas where tone, pattern, or textural characteristics require specific ground truthing.
  - Select areas for field reconnaissance and mark these on appropriate maps.
  - Select and compare areas with the greatest and least potential for being affected by drift from the cooling tower.
- C. Field Reconnaissance
  - Visit areas selected for field reconnaissance during photointerpretation - (a) selected transects for verification of species presence and general observations and (b) specific locations where vegetation stress has been detected.
  - Observe species present, relative abundance and general vegetation conditions.
  - 3. Examine affected plant parts and tissues for visible symptoms.
  - 4. Examine plants for signs of causal organisms.
  - 5. Determine species affected and distribution of affected plants.
  - 6. Compare plant conditions within and outside of affected areas.
  - Note environmental conditions including soil and water relationships in the affected areas.

8. Complete forms CPF 1456.001 and 1456.002.

- D. Interviews
  - The presence of plant disease or noticeable plant injury can be documented by interviewing people who are familiar with the area (e.g. workers, agricultural and forestry agents, local nurserymen or pathologists). Interviews are important in obtaining background information needed to assess the cause of any vegetation stress observed during the studies.
  - Identify pertinent agencies or personnel who have knowledge of the study area.
  - Obtain authorization to contact individual through the consultant project manager.
  - Make contact and document results on Communication Form (GPF 1456.003).
  - 5. In evaluating the results of an interview, take into consideration; attitudes of individual, professional qualifications, correct use of common or scientific names, tupe of observation or evidence.
- E. Field Trip Reports
  - Normal trip reports shall include the following sections: introduction if appropriate, methods, results and discussion, and reference literature used. The contents of each section are described in the following paragraphs.
  - The introduction shall state the trip objectives, participants, and dates for the study. Other relevant introductory material such as the reason for the particular trip shall also be included.

- 3. The methods section shall contain a description of the procedures employed in data collection. Previous reports and pertinent literature should be cited as appropriate. The description and location of study areas is stated in this section.
- 4. The results and discussion section shall summarize the trip results and integrate them with the findings of previous trips. Analyzed data shall be presented in tabular form or in figures, as appropriate. Any deviations from the proposed objectives or methods shall be discussed and explained.
- A literature cited section shall be included. If necessary a bibliography shall be appended to the report.
- 6. A summary for the procedures for processing field data and preparing trip reports is presenced in GPF 1456.004. Trip report copies shall be submitted to the appropriate section, department and project managers. Each reviewer retains a copy of the report and sends review comments (GPF 1456.005) to the team leader and project manager. The team leader than prepares the final report and submits it to the project manager along with the field data to be included in the Met-Ed files. If substantive changes have occurred in this report as a result of review, additional copies are supplied to the department and section manager; for their files.
- F. Evaluation of Results

By March 1 of each year, the consultant (N.U.S.Corporation) will submit a final, written report to the Supervisor - RS&EE. This report which covers the previous calendar years work will include

-8-

a description of the program, results, and interpretive analyses of environmental impacts. Results reported shall contain information encompassing but not limited to: sampling date; time of day; film type(s); spectral band(s); and one (1) set of resultant color photographs or color slide transparencies encompassing at a minimum area approximately one kilometer (1 km) from the radius of the Unit 2 towers.

The Supervisor - RS&EE will ensure that this information is included in the annual report to the N.R.C. and placed on file with the N.R.C. Regional Director of Inspection and Enforcement.

Submitted:

Approved:

Concurrence:

D. Callahan Environmental Engineer R. M. Klingaman Manager - Generation Engineering W. E. Potts Acting Manager Generation Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard per GP 0016

File:

cc: File:

Project Manager

## GROUND TRUTH DATA SHEET

Client:\_\_\_\_\_

Project:

Name of Area Surveyed:

Date: Name of Surveyor(s)

Time/Weather:

Description:

Photo no./location:

Vegetation type:

Species present/dispersion:

Ground cover:

Height/stratification:

Relative abundance:

Crown size:

Maturity/vitality:

Plant vigor:

Symptomatology:

Samples collected:

Environmental conditions observed:

(0)

0

Human influence factors:

Additional Notes: GPF 1456.001 Dispersion: Random Regular groupings Irregular groupings

Abundance: Very rare Rare Occasional Common Abundant

#### Vitality:

Jerminated but no reporduction Maintained by vegetative reporduction Maintained by sexual reproduction(seed)

Plant Injury Observations;

Suspected Pathogen: Biotic(specify)

Abiotic(specify)

Species/Crop and variety affected:

No. of plants or acreage affected:

Percent of each plant affected:

Parts of each plant affected:

Percent of plants affected in study area:

16.

Remarks:

# PLANT FIELD TALLY SHEET

Project:		Collector:		_
Collect No.	Plant Name	Habitat or Vegetation Type	Location	Date
				-
3PG 1456.001 2/8/77 Pev. 0	2		61-190	

0

÷



1.0

PERSON CONTAC	TED	DATE
ITLE		TYPE OF CONTACT
		PERSON
AFFILIATION		MAKING
		CONTROL
ADDRESS		ACTION
		NEEDED
TELEPHONE		
DISTRIBUTION	(1) Client File	(2) Vice President (3) Author,
	(4)	(5)(6)
	(7)	
DISCUSSION.		
DI20022104:		
<u></u>		
- <b>397</b> - 2010		
		61-191
SIGNATURE		
GPF 1456.003		
9/8/77		







GPF. 1456.004 9/8/77 Rev. 0

RECORD OF REPORT/ANALYSIS REVIEW

Project Title	Page	of
Client Number		
Report/Analysis Title		
Date		
Author		
Project Manager		
Commentary Reviewed		
Author (Signature	Date	
Department Manager (Signature)		Date
Division Gen. Mgr. (Signature)		Date
Purpose of Review:		
Code Verification Required Yes No		

GPF 1456.005 9/8/77 Rev. 0

£.



#### THERMAL PLUME MAPPING

#### Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain the activities, necessary to meet the requirements of Section 4.2 of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications, Non-Radiological (TMI-2, ETS).

Plume surveys will be made to characterize the waters of the Susquehanna River in the vicinity of TMINS with respect to temperature.

Plume surveys will be conducted at least three times a year, during periods when the following conditions are expected to occur:

a. maximum condenser cooling water discharge temperature.

b. maximum area of thermal discharge plume.

Data will be collected at locations and depths following a pattern designed to survey and support definition of the thermal structure of that portion of the Susquehanna River affected by the operation of TMINS.

During each survey, measurements of air temperature, wind speed, and wind direction will be taken.

# Discussion and Responsibilities

Metropolitan Edison Company's consultant, Ichthyological Associates, Inc. (IA), will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.



This procedure shall be performed at the following frequency:

 Once per year during scheduled shutdown, for refueling or other reason, of Unit 1, when TMINS cooling water temperature rise (ΔT) is expected to be maximum. Thermal plume mappings will be conducted throughout the day.

-2-

- 2. Same as (1), but for Unit 2.
- 3. Once per year, during the summer low flow occurring between June and September, when the river flow at the River Forecast Center in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania is less than 10,000 cfs. If the TMINS ΔT at this time is greater than 2°C, additional thermal plume mappings will be conducted that day.

4. Other occasions as specified by RS&EE.

#### References

- 1. GP 1470. Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications: Three Mile Island Muclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- 3. GP 1455. Instrument Calibration IA.

#### Apparatus and Attachments

a. Apparatus required:

ENDECO Digital Thermometer (Model 133) or equivalent.

Boat equipped with a motor.

Lietz Rangefinder (Model 8026-19) or equivalent.

A 3.0 m pole marked off in 0.5 m increments.

#### b. Attachments:

GPF 1458.001 - TMI Plume Map Data Sheet.

GPF 1458.002 - Thermal Plume Results

GPF 1458.003 - Thermal Plume Summary



#### Presautions

Insure Suscue anna River conditions (e.g. ice, high flow) will not endanger the health and cafety of the thermal plume crew.

-3-

## Prerequisites and Requirements

The existance of one of the four conditions defined under Discussion and Responsibilities will be verified before this procedure is initiated. All temperatures will be recorded to the nearest 0.1 C.

#### Procedure

## a. Field Procedure

Calibrate the SNDECO Digital Thermometer and the Lietz Rangefinder in accordance with GP 1455.

Temperature measurements are taken at transects in the vicinity of the TMINS cooling water discharge (GPF 1458.001). Thermal plume transects have been established to include two control (ambient river temperature) transects upstream of the TMINS Discharge at the Unit 1 Intake North Wingwall Tip and 25 m upstream of the Discharge. Indicator transects have been established at the Discharge and 25 m, 50 m, 75 m, 100 m, 125 m, 150 m, 200 m, 300 m, 400 m, 800 m, 1000 m, and 1900 m downstream of the Discharge. Markers have been placed on shore to locate each transect. These transects are sampled for each survey in a north to south direction. Temperature measurements are taken at distances of 5 m, 20 m, and 40 m from shore for each transect. For the first plume map of the day, the distances from shore are measured with a Lietz Rangefinder.

The thermister is attached to one end of a 3.0 m pole which is marked off in 0.5 m increments. Vertical temperature profiles are taken from surface to bottom at 0.5 m intervals with an ENDECO Digital Thermometer. All temperature readings will stabilize before being recorded. This data is recorded on CPF 1458.001.

GP 1458 Rev. 0

Temperature of the TMINS intake and discharge water will be measured at the start and finish of each plose map. The intake temperature will be measured at the TMINS Intake water temperature sensor on the North Wingwall of Unit 1. The discharge temperature is measured inside the discharge pipe (conditions permitting).

-4-

Operational data is obtained for each map from the TMLNS Units 1 and 2 Control Rooms and recorded on GPF 1458.001. The river elevation is read from the indications on the Unit 1 Intake structure. The river flow is obtained from the River Forecast Center in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. Operational data will be obtained at the start and finish of each plume map to detect any change in TMINS operation.

# b. Laboratory Procedure and Data Processing

Plume map data will be reduced and presented in the format shown in GPF 1453.002 and GPF 1458.003. All temperatures will be adjusted according to the most recent calibration. Thermal plume map results will be reported annually. Meteorological data taken at the time of each plume map include: wind speed, wind direction, air temperature, and dew point temperature. This data is obtained annually from Pickard, Lowe, and Garrick, Inc.

The plume map data for the current year will be stored in a fireproof file cabinet. Past year's data are presented in annual reports which can be found in many separate locations.



GP 1458 Rev. 0

# Submitted:

Approved:

Concurrence:

A. H. Roth Environmental Engineer R.M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering

-5-

W.E. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard Distribution per GP 0016.

TMI PLUME MAP DATA SHEET

iver Elevation:		A	1	
		START	1 AT	CH CH
ime:		1310	1430	)
ischarge Rate (gpm):	6		30,00	60
ischarge Temperature (F):	R	101.1	61	./
intake Temperature (F):	N	9.4	59	.4
	TRA	FINISH	START	T 2 FINISH
station Operation Level (%):		0	50	50
Auclear Service Pumps:	2	2	2	2
	1	1	/	1
Secondary Service Pumps:				

GPF 1458. 8/31/77 Rev. 0

12





40 = 20 m 5 m 8 8 0.5 0.5 0.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.5 2.5 2.5 3.0 3.0 3.0 8 8 8 0.5 0.5 0.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.5 2.5 2.5 3.0 3.0 0 8 8 0.5 0.5 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 2.0 2.0 2.5 2.5 3.0 3.0 14.8 14.7 8 8 0.5 0.5 .0 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 2.0

1900 m Downstream of D

GPF 1458.001 8/31/77 Rev. 0

2.5

3.0

14.6

Page 4 of 4

2.5

3.0

## THERMAL PLUME RESULTS

Thermal plume temperature data (C) taken at 0.5 m intervals surface (S) to bottom at 5 m, 20 m, and 40 m offshore, above and below the TMINS Discharge, 5 May 1977.



GPF 1458.002 8/31/77 Rev. 0



GPF 1458.002 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 2 of 2

THERMAL FLUME SUMMARY

ż

-

Summary of surface water temperatures (C) at selected plues map stations, discharge and ambient river temperature differences, air temperatures, wind conditions, discharge rate, river flow, and station benetion level February through Hovember 1976.

		22	21	10	11	11	22	22	21	11	11	12	41	Mar	Har	Apr	Apr 13
Audient River - 5 m			1.2	2.2	2.3	3.6	2.7	2.7	3.8	3.6	3.0	1.6	1.6	6.0	3.4	1.1	11.4
Discharga - 3 m	ALL A	0.8	à	1.1	3.6	2.9	1.1	1.6	3.2	5.5	3.6	5.8	1.0	6.2	4.7	1.4	11.6
50 m downstream of Discharge (De	1	17		2.4	2.4	1.1	3.2	3.0	4.2	4.2	4.6	57	1.7	1.3	4.3	9.5	11.4
30 m downatraam of D	1.1	9	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.6	2.7	1.7	1.8	3.9	3.3	3.2	1.6	8.0	3.8	1.1	11.9
100 m downstream of D	1.1	2.7	C.1	2 atres		2.8	3.0	2.8	4.0	1.4	4.3	4.2	1.7	4.4	4.1	1.6	11.9
100 a downstream of D	A	NA	2.2		2.2	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	6.0	3.6	1.1	4.11
Discherge Temp. minus Aubient River Teur.	1	0.6		0.5	0.3	-	9.0	4.0	3.4	3.7	4.6	1.1	•••	0.1	1.3	-0.6	-0.3
Air Temp. (C)	. 13.0	9	3.	3.0	ACCE	0. 110	10.5	15.0	11.0	-	M	N	4.0	20.0	16.0	×	21.0
Wind Direction Wind Speed (aph)	* ~	2 *	4	1 0			0				. 21	10	14	2	N		
Discharge Mate (ft <sup>3</sup> /sec m 10 <sup>-3</sup> ) Miver Flow (ft <sup>3</sup> /sec m 10 <sup>-3</sup> ) Sistign Operation Level (f)	0.01 55.6 100	0.038	0.911	and a state	1 0.811	0.011	510	0.045 0.615 0	209.0	0.111 209.0	0.116	111.0	0.039	0.049	40.0	0.033	24.7
						A.S.	A RY ST	A	S	1			4,4				
	4Pr 29	Nay 13	Hay 27	Jun 2	anf 10	Jun	100	N.C	TIT	A	4.5	5ep 22	Oct ]	0et 21	No.	Now 10	
Amblaut River - 5 m offehore at Intake	12.6	17.3	13.3	18.9	25.8	33.0	21.15			1	2	11.3	16.5	10.6	53	3.5	
Discharge - 5 m offahore	12.2	17.2	13.4	18.3	23.5	23.3	2	i	1	Y COR		17.4	11.3	10.2	1.1	4.3	
30 m downstream of Dischargs (D) 5 m offahora	12.5	17.4	13.6	18.5	23.7	13.3	1.11	1.1	6.45		0.62	17.9	16.9	10.4	8.8	3.9	
30 m downatream of 2 20 m offahora	12.7	17.4	13.4	16.9	23.9	23.0	22.0 .	24.1'	24.9	2	0.05	-	Z	10.5	1.4	3.3	
100 m downerream of D 5 m offshore	12.6	17.4	15.6	18.6	\$3.9	\$12.4	23.2	24.8	24.8	i	1.62	10.26	A	10.5	1.1	3.7	
100 m davnatream of D 20 m offehore	12.8	17.4	13.5	18.9	23.9	1.02	22.0	24.0	14.0	「たち	23.0	No.	14.7	A	6.5	3.4	
Discharge Temp. miraus Amblent River Temp.	9'0-	-0.3	1.0	• 0-	-0.3	0.3	6.3	9.0	1.0-		1.00	5	1	1.0-	9.6	0.8	
Air Temp. (C) Wind Direction	18.0	19.3	21.0	16.0	30.0	0.91	24.5	27.0	28.5	0.52	1	0.1	2	0.11	0.4	1.5	
Wind Speed (whh) 3, -3.	10	5			-	-	2-3	1-5			2	9	-	18	1-	3 *	
Fiter Flow (ft3/sec x 10-3)	37.5	20.6	33.0	37.7	25.2	96.2	39.8	13.5	39.2	11.6	0.062 8.5	1	23.1	43.6	0.049	0.058	
W H WE AVAILADIO.											-			30	100		
5																	

GPF 1458.003 8/31/77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1



#### HYDRAULIC EFFECTS

## Purpose and Scope

This procedure defines the program to be conducted to comply with Three Mile Island Nuclear Station Unit 2 Environmental Technical Specifications, Section 4.3, "Hydraulic Effects": "The licensee shall monitor the portion of the Susquehanna River in the vicinity of cooling tower discharge structures out to the middle channel to determine the extent of scouring or sedimentation of the river bed that is occurring as a result of operating the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station."

# Discussion and Responsibilities

Gilbert Associates, Inc. (GAI) will perform all work specified in this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS & EE) will perform program review in accordance with GP 1470. This procedure will be performed once per year during low river flow, approximately June, in conjunction with the Hydrographic Survey. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS & EE.

#### References

Operating and Maintenance Instructions for the Raytheon Recording Fathometer, Model DE-119, October 1, 1955.

GP 1470, Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specification Program for Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.



#### Apparatus and Attachments

- 1) Boat and motor.
- 2) Raytheon Model DE-119 portable recording fathometer, or equivalent.

- 2 -

- 3) 350 ft. of 1/16 inch diameter calibrated aircraft cable and supporting boom.
- 4) 5 styrofoam buoys with flags.
- 5) 6 steel pipes, 1-to 2 inch diameter, 8 ft. to 10 ft. long.
- 6) 2 walkie-talkies.
- 7) 2 transits and related survey equipment.
- All equipment necessary to satisfy applicable U. S. Coast Guard and State of Pennsylvania water safety regulations.
- 9) GPF 1459.001 Hydraulic Survey Locations.

## Precautions

To insure safety of personnel, all U. S. Coast Guard and State of Pennsylvania regulations pertaining to small boat handling shall be followed. Also, extreme caution should be exercised while the 350 ft. tag line is extended to insure that recreational boaters in the vicinity do not collide with the line. Coast Guard approved life jackets shall be worn by all members of the survey crew while working on the boat. All safety requirements of the Pa. Bureau of Waterways permit shall be followed.

# Prerequisites and Requirements

A permit for this survey must be issued by the Pennsylvania Bureau of Waterways prior to starting. The permit application will be approved by Met-Ed prior to submittal to the State. All conditions of this permit must be followed during the survey.



#### Procedure

The fathometer will be field calibrated at the beginning and at the end of each day's survey. This is done using a surveying rod to measure the depth of water at a location where the river bottom is relatively uniform, and adjusting the fathometer to the same depth reading. Such field adjustment eliminates the need for theoretical adjustment of the fathometer based on water temperature, salinity, and other effects.

Since the water surface is the survey datum, it is imperative also that the water surface elevation be recorded at the beginning and at the end of each day's survey. Water surface elevation will be obtained from the markings on the Unit 1 intake structure.

The locations of the Hydraulic Survey are shown on GPF 1459.001. The location of the cooling tower discharge line is defined by two TMINS coordinate points and two angles. The first step in laying out horizontal control is to establish the discharge pipe centerline utilizing the above information. Then a parallel offset line is established a convenient distance, x, from the centerline. A radius point, consisting of a 2-inch diameter iron pipe is driven in along this offset on shore, radius point is selected, its location is determined and recorded. This radius point will be located at the start of the first survey and will be used for all future surveys.

A transit is then set on the radius point and the parallel offset range buoys are placed. They will be about 50 feet apart, the first one being 400 feet out from the pivot. The range line buoys are also placed and located by angle and stadia distance. The range line is established 15 to 20 feet offshore,

parallel to the shoreline, and in water deep enough to generate the acoustical signal utilized by the recording fathometer, usually 3 to 4 feet. The range buoys consist of 1 to 2-lach diameter iron pipes driven into the river bed. For safety and ease of sighting, a styrofoam buoy with flag is fixed to this pipe. The transitman then turns a 45° angle to either side of the parallel offset and locates a position conv niently behind the radius point, along the 45° line. He then removes the transit from the radius point and sets one instrument at each point just established. These transits will sight along the 45° lines and insure horizontal control during the actual survey. The horizontal control is now complete and the hydrographic survey can begin. For each arc, the calibrated cable tag line is attached to the radius point and the boat positioned at the beginning of a circular transect along with the downstream side of the range line. With the fathometer operating, a line is transcribed across the strip chart denoting the beginning of the transect. With the boat pulling outward, the line is drawn taut. The boat is then angled outward and slightly upstream and moved slowly at a constant rate of speed toward the first 45° control line.

As the fathometer transducer, mounted aft, passes the first  $45^{\circ}$  control line, the instrument man notifies the boat crew by radio and another line is transcribed across the strip chart denoting this event. He then walks from the upstream (U. S.) transit to the downstream (D. S.) transit. The boat approaches the parallel offset and as the transducer passes this line, that is, when the parallel offset range buoys are in line, this event is recorded on the strip chart. The instrument man again signals the boat crew when the transducer

crosses the upstream  $45^{\circ}$  line, and the boat crew uses the range line buoys to locate the upstream range line which terminates the scan. Bottom soundings are taken along the arcs defined by radii of 50, 75, 100, 150, 200 and 300 feet from the radius point. The number of arcs may be reduced in later surveys if insignificant scouring is found during the initial survey. This procedure gives good horizontal control, with 5 check points along each transect. Horizontal accuracy is to  $\pm 1$  foot along the radii from the radius point and  $\pm 2$  feet along the arc. The vertical control should be to  $\pm 0.5$ feet.

- 5 -

The tape record of the fathometer readings and the survey notes are returned to the GAI office, where readings are reduced and plotted at a minimum interval of 25 feet along each arc. The annual report will be submitted to RS & EE within 60 days of survey completion and will include the final river bottom contour plot, comparison with previous surveys (if any), and conclusions as to scouring or sedimentation of the river bottom which may be caused by the TMI discharge. All data will be stored until the end of the calendar year, except for the original of the final river bottom contour plot, which will be stored indefinitely.

Submitted:

Approved:

Concurred:

A. H. Roth Environmental Engineer P. M. Klingaman Manager Generation Engineering W. E. Potts Acting Manager Operational Quality Assurance





GP 1460 9-1-77 Rev. 0

## Purpose and Scope

The purpose of the procedure is to list and explain the activities required to meet the requirements of Section 4.4 of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2 Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications (TMI-2, E.T.S.) The corridors of the transmission lines built specifically to handle the generating capacity of TMINS will be monitored.

Routine transmission line corridor inspections will be conducted to identify erosion problem areas. The procedure insures that appropriate steps are taken to stabilize such areas.

## Discussion and Responsibilities

Met-Ed's Director-Forestry will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be responsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

# References

- GP 1470 Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specification: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2 Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological, May 31, 1977, Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

#### Apparatus and Attachments

A. Apparatus Required:

Erosion Control Inspection Log Book

GP 1460 Rev. 0

B Attachments:

GPF	1460.001	Description of Transmission lines specifically built to	
		handle the generating capacity of TMINS.	
GPF	1460.002	Location of Transmission lines serving TMINS.	
GPF	1460.003	Erosion Control Inspection Report.	

-2-

#### Precautions

Not applicable

# Prerequisites and Requirements

Not applicable

## Procedure

# A. Field Procedure

## Inspection:

One foot patrol of the entire length of right-of-way will be made annually (March-April) to report conditions with regard to soil erosion caused by the operation and maintenance of the transmission facilities. Met-Ed line department personnel will walk and observe the entire right-of-way from sub-station to sub-station.

The transmission lines patrolled annually are described in GPF 1460.001 and illustrated in GP1460.002.

The assigned line department personnel will verbally report to the Director-Forestry any erosion condition found and its location. The verbal report will be made at the completion of the inspection. The Director-Forestry will then complete the Erosion Control Inspection Report (GPF 1460.003)

# Restoration:

Any reported soil erosion conditions caused by the operation and maintenance of the line will be restored to conform as nearly as possible to the natural lay of the land. Seeding and mulch application will also be established to stabilize the disturbed soil. A report of the work done and degree of stabilization accomplished will be made on GPF 1460.003.

-3-

# B. Reporting Procedure:

Upon completion of each inspection GPF 1460.003 shall be filled out and entered in the Erosion Control Field Log Book which will be located in the Director-Forestry office. All areas showing evidences of abnormal erosion conditions, related to transmission line operations & maintenance activities, shall be identified and recorded. Corrective actions and estimations of effective stabilization shall be included. A copy of each entry shall be sent (not later than 60 days after completion) to the TMI - Office Supervision, where it will be entered in a duplicate log book for onsite inspection.

By March 1 of each year, the Director-Forestry will submit a written report, to the Supervisor-RS&EE, which covers the previous calendar year's inspections. This report will include a summary of the field inspection program and all corrective actions taken, as well as an assessment of the observed impact of TMINS transmission lines on the environment.

Submitted:

Approved:

Concurrence:

E.S. Ulrich Director-Forestry

R.M. Klingaman Manager-Generation Engineering W.E. Potts Acting Manager Generation Quality Assurance

Distribution: Standard per GP 0016

GP 1460 Rev. 0




Description of Transmission Lines Specifically Built to Handle the Generating Capacity of TMINS

No.	Description	Voltage	Line Credit Number	Total Mileage
1	TMINS to Hosensack Substation	500 kv	5026	74.74
2	TMINS to Middletown Substation	230 kv	1091	1.44
3	TMINS to Middletown Substation	230 k.v	1092	1.52
4	TMINS to Middletown Substation	230 kv	1082	1.44

GPF 1460.001 9-1-77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1



61-216





EROSION CONTROL INSPECTION REPORT

Inspection No.:

Date (s) of Inspection:

Inspection Locations:

1. Was any erosion found?

Yes

No

2. If yes, give location (s) and size of area (s) effected:

3. If yes, describe type of stabilization program and date initiated:

4. If yes, give completion date of stabilization and estimation of effectiveness:

5. Comments:

Submitted:

Director Forestry

GPF 1460.003 9-1-77 Rev. 0 Date

61-217





HERBICIDE APPLICATIONS

# Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this procedure is to list and explain the activities required to meet the requirements of Section 4.5 of the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Non-Radiological Environmental Specifications (TMI-2, E.T.S.) An inspection program will be conducted to ensure that herbicide application, to control undesirable tall growing vegetation in the transmission corridors associated with Three Mile Island Nuclear Station (TMINS), conform to current Feueral and State regulations. Only the corridors with transmission lines specifically built to handle the generating capacity of TMINS will be a cored.

#### Discussion and Responsibilities

The Met-Ed Director-Forestry will be responsible for implementing this procedure. The Radiation Safety and Environmental Engineering Section (RS&EE) will be rs ponsible for reviewing these activities per GP 1470. No changes will be made to this procedure without written authorization from RS&EE.

# References

- GP 1470 Review of the Non-Radiological Environmental Technical Specification: Three Mile Island Nuclear Station.
- Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit 2 Environmental Technical Specifications: Non-Radiological. May 31, 1977, Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Acts as amended in 1972.
  Cited as the "Federal Environmental Pesticide Control Act of 1972."
  Public Law 92-516 92<sup>n</sup>d Congress. Federal Register 10729, October 21, 1972.

61-218



Specifications for Chemical Treatment of Undesirable Tree Growth.
 Metropolitan Edison Company, OD-280 1-76. 14 p.

-2-

#### Apparatus and Attachments

A. Apparatus Required:

Transmission Chemical Report Log Book

B. Attachments:

GPF 1461.001 Description of Transmissions lines specifically built to handle the generating capacity of TMINS.

GPF 1461.002 Location of Transmission lines serving TMINS.

GPF 1461.003 Transmission Chemical Report.

#### Precautions

Only chemical herbicide approved by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide & Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)\* as Amended in 1972 shall be used.

# Prerequisites and Requirements

Chemical herbicide treatment is to be applied only as needed to control tall growing undesirable tree species on those portions or areas of the rights-ofway where their ultimate height growth would interfere with the electric reliability of the transmission lines.

\* Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act as amended in 1972. Cited as the "Federal Environmental Pesticide Control Act of 1972" Public Law 92-516 92nd Congress AR 10729, October 21, 1972

219

GP 1461 Rev. 0

# Procedure

A. Field Procedure

Inspections of the rights-of-way (GPF 1461.001 and 1461.002) will be made to determine when the herbicide application is required, the type of herbicide to be used, the percent of herbicide mix to carrier, and the amount of mixed, herbicide-carrier solution to be applied per wooded acre of right-of-way. This inspection will be made by Met-Ed's Directory-Forestry or designee as required (usually every 4 to 7 years.) The application of the chemical herbicide will be in accordance with "Specifications for Chemical Treatment of Undesirable Tree Growth" under the direction of the Director-Forestry. This specification complies with current E.P.A. regulations.

-3-

B. Reporting Procedure

After completion of the herbicide application, transmission chemical report (GPF 1461.003) shall be completed by the Director-Forestry. GPF 1461.003 includes:

- (1) the Line Circuit number
- (2) Voltage or KV class
- (3) Location of application to and from
- (4) the average right-of-way width
- (5) the type of chemical mixture applied
- (6) method of treatment (type of application)
- (7) the actual gallons of solution applied
- (8) the actual measured acres receiving herbicide application
- (9) the contractor applying same

GP 1461 Rev. 0

(10) division forester responsible for inspection and application

-4-

(11) dates of application

The Director-Forestry will enter completed GDF 1461.001 forms into the Transmission Chemical Report Log Book, which will be located in the Director-Forestry office.

No later than March 1 of each year, the Director-Forestry will submit a written report to the Supervisor-RS&EE, which covers the previous calendar year's herbicide application. The report will include, but not necessarily be limited to the following:

- (1) type (s) of herbicide applied,
- (2) concentration of herbicide active materials,
- (3) rate of herbicide application,
- (4) method of application,
- (5) frequency of application,
- (6) location of application and,
- (7) date of application

Wind condition and spraying of restricted area information required by the E.T.S. will not be recorded as it is not applicable to the basal herbicide application method employed by Metropolitan Edison Company. If no herbicide applications are made within the calendar year the Director-Forestry is still required to submit a written statement to that affect to the Supervision-RS&EE.

In addition, the annual report will document any herbicide spillage accident (s) that occur and present the corrective actions taken.

Submitted:

#### Approved:

Concurrence:

E.S. Ulrich Director-Forestry

R.M. Klingaman Manager-Generation Engineering

W.E. Potts Acting Manager Quality Assurance



(

. (

(



No.	Description	Voltage	Line Credit <u>Number</u> 5026	Total <u>Mileage</u> 74.74
1	TMINS to Hosensack Substation	500 kv		
2	TMINS to Middletown Substation	230 kv	1091	1.44
3	TMINS to Middletown Substation	230 kv	1092	1.52
4	TMINS to Middletown Substation	230 kv	1082	1.44

GPF 1461.001 9-1-77 Rev. 0

Page 1 of 1



1	3	TITT	FFFFF	TTTT
ľ	Contras			
	Totel			
0	Cost per Acre			
	Actual Kinasured Actas			
PORT Forester	Accord Gale of Location Accided			
NCAL RE	of Shill can.			
SION AHEN	Greenky, Minure, & Marting of Treatman			
SMISS	R1/W R1/W Weiscoh			
TRAN	Acreage			
nuel	To			
Met	Location			
Year	F on			10
5	Voltage			11461.00
Divisio	Una			GPF 9-1- Hev Puge

.

16

90